# Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi

Consolidated financial statements and related disclosures at March 31, 2018 together with limited review report (Convenience translation of the limited review report and financial statements originally issued in Turkish – see section three Note XXV)

May 21, 2018

This report contains "Limited Review Report" comprising 2 pages and; "Consolidated Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes" comprising 121 pages.

Convenience Translation of the Limited Review Report Originally prepared and Issued in Turkish to English (See Note XXV in Section Three)

#### LIMITED REVIEW REPORT ON INTERIM FINANCIAL INFORMATION

#### To the Board of Directors of Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi;

#### Introduction

We have reviewed the consolidated statement of financial position of Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. (the "Bank") and its consolidated financial subsidiaries (together the "Group") at March 31, 2018 and the related consolidated statement of profit or loss, consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in shareholders' equity, consolidated statement of cash flows and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes to the consolidated financial statements for the three month period then ended. The Bank Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of interim financial statements in accordance with the "Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents" published in the Official Gazette no.26333 dated 1 November 2006, and other regulations on accounting records of Banks published by Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency and circulars and interpretations published by Banking Regulation and Supervision Authority, (together referred as "BRSA Accounting and Reporting Legislation") and Turkish Accounting Standard 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" for those matters not regulated by BRSA Legislation. Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on these interim financial statements based on our review.

#### Scope of Review

We conducted our review in accordance with the Standard on Review Engagements (SRE) 2410, "Limited Review of Interim Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity". A review of interim financial information consists of making inquiries, primarily of persons responsible for financial reporting process, and applying analytical and other review procedures. A review of interim financial information is substantially less in scope than an independent audit performed in accordance with the Independent Auditing Standards and the objective of which is to express an opinion on the financial statements. Consequently, a review of the interim financial information does not provide assurance that the audit firm will be aware of all significant matters which would have been identified in an audit. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion.

#### Conclusion

Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the accompanying consolidated financial statements do not give a true view of the financial position of Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. at March 31, 2018 and of the results of its operations and its cash flows for the three-month period then ended in all aspects in accordance with the BRSA Accounting and Reporting Legislation.

#### Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the financial information provided in the accompanying interim annual report in Section VIII, are not consistent with the consolidated financial statements and disclosures in all material respects.

#### Additional paragraph for convenience translation to English:

The accounting principles summarized in Note I Section Three, differ from the accounting principles generally accepted in countries in which the accompanying consolidated financial statements are to be distributed and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS"). Accordingly, the accompanying consolidated financial statements are not intended to present the financial position and results of operations in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in such countries of users of the consolidated financial statements and IFRS

KPMG Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik Anonim Şirketi A member firm of KPMG International Cooperative

Alper Güvenç Partner, SMMM

May 21, 2018 Istanbul, Turkey

#### CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL REPORT OF ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. AS OF AND FOR THE THREE-MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

Parent Bank's headquarter address	: Saray Mah. Dr. Adnan Büyükdeniz Cad. No:6 34768 Ümraniye/İstanbul
Parent Bank's phone number and facsimile	: 00 90 216 666 01 01 – 00 90 216 666 16 00
Parent Bank's website	: www.albarakaturk.com.tr
Electronic mail contact info	: albarakaturk@albarakaturk.com.tr

The consolidated interim financial report prepared in accordance with the Communiqué on Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks as regulated by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency is comprised of the following sections.

- GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE PARENT BANK
- CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE PARENT BANK
- EXPLANATIONS ON THE ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES APPLIED IN THE RELATED PERIOD
- INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL STRUCTURE AND RISK MANAGEMENT
- EXPLANATORY DISCLOSURES AND FOOTNOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- OTHER EXPLANATIONS
- LIMITED REVIEW REPORT
- INTERIM REPORT

Investments in subsidiaries, real estate investment funds, joint ventures, and associates whose financial statements have been consolidated in this consolidated financial report are as follows:

	Subsidiaries	Real Estate Investment Funds	Joint Ventures	Associates
1.	Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş.	Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş.	Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş.	-
		One Tower Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu		
2.	Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş.	Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş.	-	-
		Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu		
3.	-	Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş.	-	-
		Batışehir Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu		

Bereket One Limited, ABT Sukuk Limited and Albaraka Sukuk Limited, which are not a subsidiaries of the Bank but over which the Bank has 100% controlling power, have been included in the consolidation due to the reason that these companies are "Structured Entity".

The consolidated financial statements and related disclosures and footnotes; presented in **thousands of Turkish Lira** unless otherwise indicated; have been prepared in accordance with the Communiqué on Accounting Applications of Banks and Safeguarding of Documents, Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency regulations, Turkish Accounting Standards, Turkish Financial Reporting Standards and the related appendices and interpretations and in compliance with the records of our Bank, have been reviewed and presented as attached.

Adnan Ahmed Yusuf ABDULMALEK Chairman of the Board of Directors

Melikşah UTKU

General Manager

Mustafa ÇETİN Assistant General Manager Yunus AHLATCI

Financial Reporting Manager

Mustafa BÜYÜKABACI

Chairman of the Audit Committee

Hood Hashem Ahmed HASHEM Member of the Audit Committee

Contact information of the personnel in charge of the addressing of questions about this financial report:Name-Surname/Title: Bora ŞİMŞEK / Financial Reporting / Vice ManagerTelephone: 00 90 216 666 05 59Facsimile: 00 90 216 666 16 11

### Table of contents

Table	of contents	Page
Secti	on One	Faye
	and information	
I.	History of the Parent Bank including its incorporation date, initial legal status and amendments to	
	legal status	1
II.	Shareholding structure, shareholders having direct or indirect, joint or individual control over the	
	management and supervision of the Parent Bank and disclosures on related changes in the	
	current year, if any	1
III.	Explanation on the chairman and members of board of directors, members of audit committee,	
	general manager and assistant general managers, their areas of responsibility and their shares	_
n <i>i</i>	in the Parent Bank, if any	2
IV.	Information on the Parent Bank's qualified shareholders	3
V. VI.	Summary on the Parent Bank's service activities and field of operations Differences between the Communiqué on Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements of	4
VI.	Banks and Turkish Accounting Standards with respect to consolidation and short explanation	
	about the institutions subject to full or proportional consolidation and institutions which are	
	deducted from equity or not included in these three methods	4
VII.	The existing or potential, actual or legal obstacles on immediate transfer of equity or	
	reimbursement of liabilities between the Parent Bank and Its subsidiaries	4
Secti	on Two	
The c	consolidated financial statements	
١.	Consolidated balance sheet (Statement of financial position)	5
П.	Consolidated statement of off-balance sheet	9
III.	Consolidated statement of profit or loss	11
IV.	Consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income	13
V.	Consolidated statement of changes in shareholders' equity	15
VI.	Consolidated statement of cash flows	17
Sacti	on Three	
	unting policies	
1.	Explanations on basis of presentation	19
II.	Explanations on strategy of using financial instruments and foreign currency transactions	20
III.	Information on consolidated associates	21
IV.	Explanations on forward, option contracts and derivative instruments	23
V.	Explanations on profit share income and expenses	23
VI.	Explanations on fees, commission income and expenses	23
VII.	Explanations on financial assets	24
VIII.	Explanations on expected credit losses	26
IX.	Explanations on offsetting of financial instruments	27
Х.	Explanations on sale and repurchase agreements and lending of securities	27
XI.	Explanations on assets held for sale and discontinued operations and liabilities related to these	20
XII.	Assets Evaluations on goodwill and other intengible assets	28
XIII.	Explanations on goodwill and other intangible assets Explanations on tangible assets	28 29
XIV.	Explanations on investment property	29 30
XV.	Explanations on leasing transactions	30
XVI.	Explanations on provisions and contingent liabilities	30
XVII.		31
XVIII.		31
XIX.	Additional explanations on borrowings	33
XX.	Explanations on issued share certificates	33
XXI.	Explanations on acceptances and availed drafts	33
XXII.		33
XXIII.		33
v v n /	Evolopotiono on other mettere	~~~~

33 37

- XXIII. Explanations on segment reportingXXIV. Explanations on other mattersXXV. Additional paragraph for convenience translation

Section	n Four	
Informa	ation on consolidated financial structure and risk management	
Ι.	Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio	38
II.	Explanations on consolidated credit risk	47
III.	Explanations on consolidated currency risk	47
IV.	Explanations on consolidated position risk of equity securities in banking book	49
V.	Explanations on consolidated liquidity risk	49
VI.	Explanations on consolidated leverage ratio	54
VII.	Explanations on presentation of consolidated financial assets and liabilities at fair values	55
VIII.	Explanations regarding the activities carried out on behalf and account of other persons	55
IX.	Explanations on consolidated risk management	56
Х.	Explanations on consolidated business segments	57
Sectio		
Conso	lidated explanations and notes on the consolidated financial statements	
Ι.	Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets	58
II.	Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities	80
III.	Explanations and notes related to consolidated off- balance sheet	93
IV.	Explanations and notes related to consolidated statement of profit or loss	96
V.	Explanations and notes related to consolidated statements of changes in shareholders' equity	107
VI.	Explanations and notes related to consolidated statement of cash flows	107
VII.	Explanations related to the risk group of the Parent Bank	107
VIII.	Explanations related to domestic, foreign, off-shore branches or investments and foreign	
	representative offices	108
IX.	Explanations related to subsequent events	108
Section		
Other e	explanations	
Ι.	Other issues that have significant effect on the balance sheet or that are ambiguous and/or open to interpretation and require clarification	109
	n Seven	
Limited	d review Report	
Ι.	Explanations on limited review report	109
II.	Other notes and explanations prepared by the independent auditors	109
Section		
Interim		
I.	General Information	110
II.	Banks Financial Information and Evaluations	114

# ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### SECTION ONE

#### **General Information**

#### I. History of the Parent Bank including its incorporation date, initial legal status and amendments to legal status:

Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi ("The Parent Bank") was incorporated on November 5, 1984 with the name of Albaraka Türk Özel Finans Kurumu A.S., based on the decision of the Council of Ministers numbered 83/7506 and dated December 16, 1983 regarding establishments of Special Finance Houses and obtained the operating permission from the Central Bank of Turkey with the letter numbered 10912 and dated January 21, 1985.

Special Finance Houses, operating in accordance with the Communiqués of Under Secretariat of Treasury and the Central Bank of Turkey based on the decision of Council of Ministers numbered 83/7506, have been subjected to the provisions of the Banking Law numbered 4389 with the change of law dated December 17, 1999 and numbered 4491. Special Finance Houses have been subjected to the provisions of "Communiqué Related to the Incorporation and Activities of Special Finance Houses" published in the Official Gazette dated September 20, 2001 numbered 24529 by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA"). "Communiqué Related to the Incorporation and Activities of Special Finance Houses" has been superseded by the "Communiqué Related to Credit Operations of Banks" published in the Official Gazette dated November 1, 2006 numbered 26333 and the Parent Bank operates in accordance with the Banking Law numbered 5411 published in the Official Gazette dated November 1, 2005 numbered 25983.

The decision regarding the change in the title of the Parent Bank, in relation with the provisions of the Banking Law numbered 5411, was agreed in the Extraordinary General Meeting dated December 21, 2005 and the title of the Parent Bank was changed as "Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş.". The change in the title was registered in Istanbul Trade Registry on December 22, 2005 and published in the Trade Registry Gazette dated December 27, 2005, numbered 6461,

The Parent Bank together with its consolidated subsidiaries is referred to as the "Group" in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

The Parent Bank's head office is located in "Istanbul" and is operating through 219 (December 31, 2017: 219) local branches and 1 (December 31, 2017: 1) foreign branch and with 3.919 (December 31, 2017: 3.899) staff as of March 31, 2018. The Group has 3.932 (December 31, 2017: 3.910) staff as of March 31.2018.

П. Shareholding structure, shareholders having direct or indirect, joint or individual control over the management and supervision of the Parent Bank and the disclosures on related changes in the current year, if any:

As of March 31, 2018, 54,06% (December 31, 2017: 54,06%) of the Parent Bank's shares are owned by Albaraka Banking Group located in Bahrain. 25,22% (December 31, 2017: 25,16%) of the shares are publicly traded and quoted at Borsa İstanbul.

III. Explanation on the chairman and members of board of directors, members of audit committee, general manager and assistant general managers, their areas of responsibility and their shares in the Parent Bank, if any<sup>(\*)</sup>:

Title	Name and Surname	Administrative Function and Responsibility	Educational Degree	Ownership Percentage (%)
Chairman of the Board of Directors (BOD):	Adnan Ahmed Yusuf ABDULMALEK	Chairman of BOD	Master	(**) 0,0000
Members of BOD:	Yalçın ÖNER	Vice Chairman of BOD	Master	-
	Osman AKYÜZ	Member of BOD	Bachelor	-
	İbrahim Fayez Humaid ALSHAMSI	Member of BOD	Bachelor	<sup>(**)</sup> 0,0000
	Hamad Abdulla A. ALOQAB	Member of BOD	Bachelor	(**) 0,0000
	Fahad Abdullah A. ALRAJHI	Member of BOD	Bachelor	(**) 0,0000
	Hood Hashem Ahmed HASHEM	Member of BOD	Master	(**) 0,0000
	Mustafa BÜYÜKABACI	Member of BOD	Master	-
	Dr. Khaled Abdulla Mohamed ATEEQ	Member of BOD	Doctorate	-
	Dr. Bekir PAKDEMİRLİ	Member of BOD	Doctorate	-
	Prof. Dr. Kemal VAROL	Independent Member of BOD	Doctorate	-
	Muhammad Zarrug M. RAJAB	Independent Member of BOD	Bachelor	-
			Bacholor	
General Manager:	Melikşah UTKU	Member of BOD/General Manager	Master	-
Assistant General	Turgut SİMİTCİOĞLU	Assistant General Manager	Master	-
Managers:		Responsible for Business		
		Branches (General Manager		
	•	Deputy)		
	Mehmet Ali VERÇİN <sup>(***)</sup>	Assistant General Manager	Bachelor	-
		Responsible for Support (General		
		Manager Deputy)		
	Nihat BOZ	Assistant General Manager	Bachelor	-
		Responsible for Legal		
	Cenk DEMİRÖZ	Assistant General Manager	Master	-
		Responsible for Credits		
	Deniz AKSU	Assistant General Manager	Bachelor	-
		Responsible for Risk Monitoring		
	Temel HAZIROĞLU (****)	Assistant General Manager	Master	<sup>(**)</sup> 0,0342
		Responsible for Finance and		- 1
		Strategy		
	Nevzat BAYRAKTAR	Assistant General Manager	Bachelor	-
		Responsible for Sales	200110101	
	Hasan ALTUNDAĞ	Assistant General Manager	Bachelor	-
		Responsible for Marketing	Baomoron	
	Malek Khodr TEMSAH	Assistant General Manager	Master	-
	Malek Khodi TEMBAH	Responsible for Treasury and	Master	
		Financial Institutions		
	Fatih BOZ	Assistant General Manager	Master	
		Responsible for Operations	Master	-
	Süleyman ÇELİK	Assistant General Manager	Bachelor	
	Suleyman ÇELIK		Dachelor	-
		Responsible for Human Values and Administrative Affairs		
Audit Committee	Mustafa BÜYÜKABACI	Chairman of Audit Committee	Montor	
Audit Committee:		Chairman of Audit Committee	Master	(**) 0 0000
	Hood Hashem Ahmed HASHEM	Member of Audit Committee	Master	<sup>(**)</sup> 0,0000

<sup>(1)</sup> The organizational chart above is as of March 31, 2018 and the organizational changes announced before the publication date of the report are explained below. <sup>(\*\*)</sup> The share amounts of these persons are between TL 1-10 (full).

(\*\*\*) Mr. Mehmet Ali VERÇİN, who has been serving as the General Manager Deputy in charge of Information Technology Business Family, Operation Business Family and Human Assets Business Family, has resigned from his position as General Manager Deputy as of April 30, 2018.

(\*\*\*\*) Finance and Strategy Assistant General Manager Mr. Temel HAZIROĞLU resigned on March 31, 2018 and the approval from the BRSA is expected for Mr. Mustafa ÇETİN who is appointed for the position.

Chairman and members of BOD, members of audit committee, general manager and assistant general managers own 0,0342% of the Parent Bank's share capital (December 31, 2017: 0,0342%).

III. Explanation on the chairman and members of board of directors, members of audit committee, general manager and assistant general managers, their areas of responsibility and their shares in the Bank, if any (continued):

As per the Parent Bank's special circumstances disclosure to Public Disclose Platform dated May 2, 2018 the followings are the organizational changes on Board of Directors (BOD) and Audit Committee;

Mr. Hood Hashem Ahmed Hashem, a member of the Parent Bank's Board of Directors as of May 30, 2018, acceptance of requests for resignation of members of the Board of Directors;

BOD member Mr. Hood Hashem Ahmed Hashem has resigned as of May 30, 2018 and his resignation has been accepted. After Mr. Hood Hashem Ahmed Hashem's resignation, Mr. Süleyman Kalkan has been temporarily assigned to member of BOD as per Turkish code of commerce numbered 363/(1) and Bank's articles of association numbered 22/(1). Mr. Süleyman Kalkan's assignment will be submitted to the approval of first general assembly, he will perform his duty until mentioned general assembly and if approved, complete his predecessor's tenure;

Mr. Süleyman Kalkan has been assigned to member of audit committee as of May 30, 2018,

The resignation of Vice Chairman of BOD Mr. Yalçın Öner as of June 30, 2018 has been accepted,

After Mr. Yalçın Öner's resignation, Mr. Mehmet Asutay has been temporarily assigned to member of BOD as per Turkish code of commerce numbered 363/(1) and Bank's articles of association numbered 22/(1). Mr. Mehmet Asutay's assignment will be submitted to the approval of first general assembly, he will perform his duty until mentioned general assembly and if approved, complete his predecessor's tenure,

Mr. Mehmet Asutay has been assigned to member of audit committee as of June 30, 2018,

Mr. Osman Akyüz has been assigned to Vice Chairman of BOD as of June 30,2018.

#### IV. Information on the Parent Bank's qualified shareholders:

The Parent Bank's paid in capital amounting to TL 900.000 consists of 900.000.000 number of shares with a nominal value of TL 1 (full) for each share. TL 486.523 of the paid in capital is owned by qualified shareholders who are listed below:

Name/Commercial Name	Share amount (nominal)	Share ratio	Paid shares	Unpaid shares
Albaraka Banking Group	486.523	54,06%	486.523	-

# ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### V. Summary on the Parent Bank's service activities and field of operations:

The Parent Bank operates in accordance with the principles of interest-free banking as a participation bank. The Parent Bank mainly collects funds through current and profit sharing accounts, and lends such funds through corporate finance support, retail finance support, profit/loss sharing investment, finance lease, financing commodity against document and joint investments.

The Parent Bank classifies current and profit sharing accounts separately from other accounts in accordance with their maturities. Profit sharing accounts are classified under six different maturity groups; up to one month, up to three months (three months included), up to six months (six months included), up to one year (one year included), one year and more than one year (with monthly, quarterly, semi-annual and annual profit share payment) and accumulated participation accounts.

The Parent Bank may determine the participation rates on profit and loss of profit sharing accounts according to currency type, amount and maturity groups separately under the limitation that the participation rate on loss shall not be less than fifty percent of participation rate on profit.

The Parent Bank constitutes specific fund pools with minimum maturities of one month, to be allocated to individually predetermined projects for financing purposes. Profit sharing accounts, which are part of the funds collected for project financing purpose, are managed in accordance with their maturities and independently from other accounts and transfers from these accounts to any other maturity groups are not executed. Specific fund pools are liquidated at the end of the financing period.

In addition to its ordinary banking activities, the Parent Bank operates as an insurance agency on behalf of Bereket Sigorta, Anadolu Sigorta, Güneş Sigorta, Allianz Sigorta, Unico Sigorta, Neova Sigorta, Ankara Sigorta, Coface Sigorta, Avivasa Emeklilik Hayat, Generali Sigorta, as a private pension insurance agency on behalf of Anadolu Hayat Emeklilik, Avivasa Emeklilik Hayat and Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat, and as a brokerage agency on behalf of Bizim Menkul Değerler A.S. through its branches, engages in purchase and sale of precious metals, provides intermediary services in quick money transfers, credit card and member business (P.O.S.) services.

Moreover, the Parent Bank is involved in providing non-cash loans which mainly comprise letters of guarantee, letters of credit and acceptances.

Transactions which can be carried out by the Parent Bank are not limited to the clauses listed above. If any activities other than those mentioned are considered as beneficial to the Parent Bank, the application must be recommended by the Board of Directors, approved by the General Assembly and authorized by relevant legal authorities which then needs to be approved by the Ministry of Customs and Trade since such applications are amendments in nature to the Article of Association. The application is included in the Article of Association after all necessary approvals are obtained.

#### Differences between the Communiqué on Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements of VI. Banks and Turkish Accounting Standards with respect to consolidation and short explanation about the institutions subject to full or proportional consolidation and institutions which are deducted from equity or not included in these three methods:

The Parent Bank did not consolidate its associate Kredi Garanti Fonu A.S. through equity method considering the materiality principle and its insignificant influence over the associate, the related associate is carried at cost in the accompanying financial statements. The Parent Bank consolidated Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.S., an entity under common control, and Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.S., Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. the subsidiaries of the Parent Bank, through equity method and full consolidation method, respectively. Bereket One Limited, ABT Sukuk Limited and Albaraka Sukuk Limited, which are not subsidiaries of the Parent Bank but over which the Parent Bank has 100% controlling power, have been included in the consolidation due to the reason that these companies are "Structured Entity". Real Estate Investment Funds "Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. One Tower Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Batışehir Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu" and "Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.S. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu" have been consolidated as well.

#### VII. The existing or potential, actual or legal obstacles on immediate transfer of equity or reimbursement of liabilities between the parent bank and its subsidiaries:

There is no immediate transfer of equity between the parent bank and its subsidiaries.

There is no existing or potential, actual or legal obstacle to the reimbursement of liabilities between the Parent Bank and its subsidiaries.

### **SECTION TWO**

### The consolidated financial statements

- I. Consolidated balance sheet (Statement of financial position)
- II. Consolidated statement of off-balance sheet
- III. Consolidated statement profit or loss
- IV. Consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income
- V. Consolidated statement of changes in shareholders' equity
- VI. Consolidated statement of cash flows

#### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION) AS OF MARCH 31, 2018

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

	ASSETS	Notes	CUR	Reviewed	D
	A33E15	(Section		arch 31, 2018	
		Five-I)	TL	FC	Total
I. 1.1	FINANCIAL ASSETS (Net) Cash and Cash Equivalents	(1)	2.401.920 1.064.563	6.625.654 6.246.479	9.027.57 7.311.04
1.1.2	Cash and Balances with Central Bank Banks Money Market Placements		342.711 721.852 -	5.210.051 1.036.428 -	5.552.76 1.758.28
	Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss (FVTPL) Government Securities Equity Securities	(2)	<b>1.061</b> 891 -	3.632 - -	<b>4.6</b> 9
<b>1.3</b> 1.3.1	Other Financial Assets Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI) Government Securities	(3)	170 <b>708.840</b> 665.228	3.632 <b>375.618</b> 251.715	3.80 <b>1.084.4</b> 916.94
1.3.3 <b>1.4</b>	Equity Securities Other Financial Assets Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost Government Securities	(4)	15 43.597 <b>628.877</b>	9.402 114.501 -	9.4 158.0 <b>628.8</b>
1.4.2 <b>1.5</b>	Other Financial Assets Derivative Financial Assets	(5)	628.877 - <b>20</b>	32	628.8
1.5.2 <b>1.6</b>	Derivative Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss Derivative Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income Non Performing Financial Assets		20 - -	32	
1.7 II. 2.1	Expected Credit Losses (-) LOANS (Net) Loans	(6)	1.441 19.827.116 18.744.920	107 6.111.279 6.134.658	1.5 25.938.3 24.879.5
2.1.2 2.1.3	Loans Measured at Amortised Cost Loans Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss Loans Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income		18.744.920	6.134.658 - -	24.879.5
2.2.2	Lease Receivables Financial Lease Receivables Operational Lease Receivables	(7)	724.906 784.569	-	<b>724.9</b> 784.5
<b>2.3</b> 2.3.1	Unearned Income (-) Factoring Receivables Factoring Receivables Measured at Amortised Cost		59.663 - -	-	59.6
2.3.3 <b>2.4</b>	Factoring Receivables Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss Factoring Receivables Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income Non Performing Receivables		- - 1.442.232	- 973	1.443.2
2.5.2	Expected Credit Losses (-) 12-Month ECL (Stage 1) Lifetime ECL Significant Increase in Credit Risk (Stage 2)		<b>1.084.942</b> 42.920 194.769	<b>24.352</b> 17.728 6.092	<b>1.109.2</b> 60.6 200.8
I <b>II.</b> 3.1	Lifetime ECL Impaired Credits (Stage 3) ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND ASSETS OF DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net) Asset Held for Resale Asset Discontinued Constitution	(8)	847.253 <b>111.171</b> 111.171	532 <b>534</b> 534	847.7 <b>111.7</b> 111.7
3.2 IV. 4.1 4 1 1	Assets of Discontinued Operations OWNERSHIP INVESTMENTS (Net) Associates (Net) Associates Consolidated Under Equity Accounting	(9)	28.440 4.719	-	28.4 4.7
4.1.2 <b>4.2</b>	Unconsolidated Associates Subsidiaries (Net) Unconsolidated Financial Investments in Subsidiaries		4.719 <b>3.540</b>	-	4.7 <b>3.5</b>
4.2.2 <b>4.3</b>	Unconsolidated Non-Financial Investments in Subsidiaries Joint Ventures (Net) Joint-Ventures Consolidated Under Equity Accounting		3.540 <b>20.181</b> 20.181	-	3.5 <b>20.1</b> 20.1
V. VI.	Unconsolidated Joint-Ventures TANGIBLE ASSETS (Net) INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)	(10) (11)	- 585.840 26.469	- 243 12	586.0 26.4
5.1 5.2 <b>/II.</b>	Goodwill Others INVESTMENT PROPERTY (Net)	(12)	- 26.469 <b>1.062.439</b>	- 12 -	26.4 <b>1.062.4</b>
VIII.  X. X.	CURRENT TAX ASSET DEFERRED TAX ASSET OTHER ASSETS	(13) (15)	2.660 101.279 237.929	- - 46.848	2.6 101.2 284.7
	TOTAL ASSETS		24.385.263	12.784.570	37.169.8

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION) AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

Five-0         TL         FC         Test           1.         CASH AND BALANCES WITH THE CENTRAL BANK FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE TIROUGH PROFIT AND LOSS (Net)         (1)         14.1         11.1 <td< th=""><th></th><th>ASSETS</th><th>Notes</th><th></th><th>Audited</th><th></th></td<>		ASSETS	Notes		Audited	
.         CASH AND BALANCES WITH THE CENTRAL BANK         (1)         422.105         5.334.690         5.756.9           1.         FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT AND LOSS (Net)         (2)         1.377         3.363         4.7           1.1         Public Securities         1.377         3.363         4.7           2.1         Public Securities         2.26         5.334.690         5.756.9           2.1         Other Marketable Securities         2.26         3.363         3.5           2.2.1         Other Marketable Securities         2.26         3.363         3.5           2.2.2         Equity Securities         2.17         1.511.4         6.805.221         1.511.4           2.2.2         Equity Securities         10         706.186         805.221         1.511.4           2.3         Dubic Securities         10         10.68.80         1.277.0         3.03           3.3         Other Marketable Securities         10.318         3.172.7         3.26.91         1.511.4           1.1         LOANS AND RECEIVABLES         6.121.628.44.65.25         1.272.0         3.274         7.16.92           2.3         Dubic Securities         1.272.0         3.274         7.16.92         2.3.56.92			(Section Five-I)		,	
21.3 Derivative Financial Assets Heid for Trading       225       -       2         21.4 Other Markable Securities       236       3.36       3.5         22.1 Public Securities       -       -       -         22.2 Loans       10 ther Markeable Securities       -       -       -         22.3 Loans       11       9.00       9.00       15       8.713       8.727       750       750       750       750       750       750       750       750       750       752       1.727.61       752		FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT AND LOSS (Net) Trading Financial Assets	(1)	<b>1.377</b> 1.377	5.334.890 3.363	<b>5.756.99</b> <b>4.74</b> 4.74 91
22.2 Equity Securities         i         -	2.1.3 2.1.4 2.2	Derivative Financial Assets Held for Trading Other Marketable Securities Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss			- - 3.363 -	229 3.599
W.         MONEY MARKET PLACEMENTS         Image: Control of Securities <thimage: control="" of="" securities<="" t<="" td=""><td>2.2.2 2.2.3</td><td>Equity Securities Loans</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td></thimage:>	2.2.2 2.2.3	Equity Securities Loans		-	-	
5.1       Equity Securities       15       8.713       8.7         5.2       Public Securities       935.188       341.87       1.277.04         5.3       Other Marketable Securities       935.188       341.87       1.277.04         5.3       Other Marketable Securities       17.821.846       6.121.363       23.945.2         5.1       Loans and Receivables       11.807       106.867       118.37         5.1.2       Dent Risk Group Of The Bank       11.807       106.867       118.37         5.1.3       Other       17.809.949       6.014.468       23.824.4         5.3       Specific Provisions (.)       609.8677       760       699.4         5.3       Specific Provisions (.)       (4)       532.803       532.803         7.10       Non-performing loans       4.719       4.77         5.3       Specific Revisions (.)       (9)       4.719       4.74         7.4       State St	III. IV.	MONEY MARKET PLACEMENTS		-	-	1.511.407
VI.         LOANS AND RECEIVABLES         (6)         18.334.954         6.121.363         24.465.3           51.1         Loans and Receivables         17.821.846         6.121.363         23.943.2           51.2         Dublic Sector Debt Securities         17.821.846         6.121.363         23.943.2           51.3         Other         17.809.949         6.014.449         23.824.4           2.1         Non-performing loans         1.211.785         825         1.211.785         825           3.5         Specific Provisions (-)         (4)         532.803         -         532.8           3.1         Non-performing loans         (-11.837         4.719         -         4.719           3.1         Accounted for under Equity Method         (9)         -         -         -           3.2         Unconsolidated Non-Financial Associates         (9)         -         -         -           3.2         Non-Financial Associates         -         -         -         -         -           3.2         Unconsolidated Non-Financial Subsidiaries         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -	<b>V.</b> 5.1 5.2	Equity Securities	(3)	15	8.713	<b>1.357.40</b> 8.728 1.277.075
1.3. Other       17.809.949       6.014.466       23.824.4         2. Non-performing loans       1211.7809.949       6.014.466       23.824.4         3.3. Specific Provisions (-)       (4)       532.807       760       699.4         1.1. NIVESTMENTS HELD TO MATURITY (Net)       (4)       532.807       760       699.4         1.1. NIVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES (Net)       (9)       4.719       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -		LOANS AND RECEIVABLES Loans and Receivables Loans to Risk Group of The Bank	(6)	<b>18.334.954</b> 17.821.846	<b>6.121.428</b> 6.121.363	71.602 <b>24.456.38</b> 2 23.943.209 118.764
8.2.1       Financial Associates       4.719       4.719         8.2.2       Non-Financial Associates       9       -         8.2.2       Non-Financial Subsidiaries       9       -         9.1       Unconsolidated Financial Subsidiaries       -       -         9.2       Unconsolidated Non-Financial Subsidiaries       -       -         9.2       Unconsolidated Non-Financial Subsidiaries       -       -         9.2       Unconsolidated Non-Financial Subsidiaries       -       -         9.2       Unconsolidated Non-Financial Joint Ventures (Net)       (9)       18.470       -         10.2.1       Financial Joint Ventures       -       -       -         10.2.2       Non-Financial Joint Ventures       -       -       -         10.2.1       Financial Lase Receivables       77       737.081       -       737.00         11.1       Finance Lease Receivables       807.540       807.540       807.540       807.540         11.3       Other       -       -       -       -       -         12.1       Fair Value Hedge       -       -       -       -       -         12.2       Cash Flow Hedge       -       -       - <td>6.1.3 6.2 6.3 <b>VII.</b> <b>VIII.</b> 8.1</td> <td>Other Non-performing loans Specific Provisions (-) INVESTMENTS HELD TO MATURITY (Net) INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES (Net) Accounted for under Equity Method</td> <td></td> <td>1.211.785 698.677 <b>532.803</b> <b>4.719</b></td> <td>825</td> <td>23.824.444 1.212.610 699.43 <b>532.80</b> <b>4.71</b></td>	6.1.3 6.2 6.3 <b>VII.</b> <b>VIII.</b> 8.1	Other Non-performing loans Specific Provisions (-) INVESTMENTS HELD TO MATURITY (Net) INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES (Net) Accounted for under Equity Method		1.211.785 698.677 <b>532.803</b> <b>4.719</b>	825	23.824.444 1.212.610 699.43 <b>532.80</b> <b>4.71</b>
9.1       Unconsolidated Financial Subsidiaries       -       -         9.2       Unconsolidated Non-Financial Subsidiaries       -       -         9.1       Accounted for under Equity Method       18.470       -         10.1       Accounted for under Equity Method       18.470       -         10.2.1       Financial Joint Ventures       -       -         10.2.2       Non-Financial Joint Ventures       -       -         10.2.2.3       Non-Financial Joint Ventures       -       -         11.4       Uncance Lease Receivables       807.540       807.540         11.2       Operational Lease Receivables       -       -         11.3       Other       -       -       -         11.4       Uncarned Income (-)       -       -       -         XIII.       Financial Asset Fick Net)       -       -       -         12.1       Fair Value Hedge       -       -       -       -         12.2       Cash Flow Hedge       -       -       -       -         12.1       Fair Value Hedge       -       -       -       -         12.2       Cash Flow Hedge       -       -       -       - <t< td=""><td>8.2.1 8.2.2</td><td>Financial Associates Non-Financial Associates</td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>4.719 4.719</td></t<>	8.2.1 8.2.2	Financial Associates Non-Financial Associates			-	4.719 4.719
10.1       Accounted for under Equity Method       18.470       18.470         10.2       Unconsolidated       18.470       18.470         10.2.1       Financial Joint Ventures       1         10.2.2       Non-Financial Joint Ventures       1         11.1       Financial Joint Ventures       737.081         11.2       Operational Lease Receivables       807.540         11.3       Other       70.459         11.4       Uncerned Income (-)       70.459         12.1       Fair Value Hedge       -         12.2       Cash Flow Hedge       -         12.3       Hedge of Net Investment Risks in Foreign Operations       -         14.1       Goodwill       -       -         14.2       Other       -       -         12.3       Hedge of Net Investment Risks in Foreign Operations       -       -         14.1       Goodwill       -       -       -         14.2       Other       -       -       -         12.3       Hedge of Net Investment Risks in Foreign Operations       -       -       -         14.1       Goodwill       -       -       -       -         14.2       Other	9.1 9.2	Unconsolidated Financial Subsidiaries Unconsolidated Non-Financial Subsidiaries		- - - 48.470	-	40.47
10.2.2 Non-Financial Joint Ventures       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       737.081       -       737.0       807.540       -       807.540       -       807.540       -       807.540       -       807.540       -       807.540       -       807.540       -       807.540       -       807.540       -       807.540       -       807.540       -       807.540       -	10.1 10.2	Accounted for under Equity Method Unconsolidated	(3)		-	18.470
11.4       Unearned Income (-)       70.459       -       70.4         XII.       DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL ASSETS FOR HEDGING PURPOSES       (14)       -       -         12.1       Fair Value Hedge       -       -       -         12.2       Cash Flow Hedge       -       -       -         12.3       Hedge of Net Investment Risks in Foreign Operations       -       -       -         XIII.       TANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)       (10)       589.432       236       589.6         XIV.       INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)       (11)       28.401       78       28.4         14.1       Goodwill       -       -       -       -         14.2       Other       28.401       78       28.401       78       28.401         14.2       Other       28.401       78       28.401       78       28.401       78       28.401       78       28.401       78       28.401       78       28.401       78       28.401       78       28.401       78       28.401       78       28.401       78       28.401       78       28.401       78       28.401       78       28.401       78       28.401       78       28.401       78	<b>XI.</b> 11.1	LEASE RECEIVABLES (Net) Finance Lease Receivables	(7)		-	<b>737.08</b> 807.540
12.3       Hedge of Net Investment Risks in Foreign Operations       -       -         XIII.       TANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)       (10)       589.432       236       589.6         XIV.       INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)       (11)       28.401       78       28.4         14.1       Goodwill       -       -       -       -         14.2       Other       28.401       78       28.401       75.55       55.55       55.55       55.55       55.55       52.589       -       52.55       52.589       -       52.55       52.589	11.4 <b>XII.</b>	Unearned Income (-) DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL ASSETS FOR HEDGING PURPOSES	(14)	- 70.459 - -	-	70.459
14.1       Goodwill       -       -         14.2       Other       28.401       78       28.4         XV.       INVESTMENT PROPERTY (Net)       (12)       1.072.540       -       1.072.5         XVI.       TAX ASSET       (13)       55.506       -       55.5         16.1       Current Tax Asset       2.917       -       2.9         16.2       Deferred Tax Asset       52.589       -       52.5         XVII.       ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND ASSETS OF DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)       (8)       83.737       493       84.2         17.1       Assets Held for Sale       83.737       493       84.2         17.2       Assets of Discontinued Operations       -       -       -	12.3 <b>XIII.</b>	Hedge of Net Investment Risks in Foreign Operations TANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)				589.66
XVI.         TAX ASSET         (13)         55.506         -         55.5           16.1         Current Tax Asset         2.917         -         2.9           16.2         Deferred Tax Asset         52.589         -         52.58           XVII.         ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND ASSETS OF DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)         (8)         83.737         493         84.2           17.1         Assets Held for Sale         83.737         493         84.2           17.2         Assets of Discontinued Operations         -         -         -	14.1 14.2	Goodwill Other		- 28.401	-	28.47
XVII.ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND ASSETS OF DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)(8)83.73749384.217.1Assets Held for Sale83.73749384.217.2Assets of Discontinued Operations	<b>XVI.</b> 16.1	TAX ASSET Current Tax Asset		<b>55.506</b> 2.917	-	<b>55.50</b> 2.91
	<b>XVII.</b> 17.1	ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND ASSETS OF DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net) Assets Held for Sale	(8)	83.737		52.58 <b>84.23</b> 84.23
			(15)	98.851	22.431	121.28

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION) AS OF MARCH 31, 2018

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

			Reviewed		
	LIABILITIES	Notes		RRENT PERIO	
		(Section			
		Five-II)	TL	FC	Total
Ι.	FUNDS COLLECTED	(1)	13.132.418	12.952.136	26.084.554
II.	FUNDS BORROWED	(1)	177.250	2.620.866	20.084.33
	BORROWINGS FROM MONEY MARKETS	(2)	175.871	2.020.000	175.871
III. IV.	SECURITIES ISSUED (Net)	(3)	597.279	1.359.484	1.956.763
v.	FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT AND LOSS	(3)	551.215	1.555.404	1.330.700
v. VI.	DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES	(4)	1.439	1.144	2.583
<b>6</b> .1	Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value through Profit or Loss	(4)	1.439	1.144	2.583
6.2	Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income		1.400	1.144	2.000
VII.	LEASE PAYABLES	(5)			
<b>7</b> .1	Finance Lease Payables	(3)		-	
7.2	Operational Lease Payables		_	-	
7.3	Other				
7.3 7.4	Deferred Finance Lease Expenses ( - )		_	-	
/.4 VIII.	PROVISIONS	(7)	74.496	1.581	76.077
8.1	Restructuring Reserves	(7)	74.490	1.501	10.071
8.2	Reserve for Employee Benefits		64.627	-	64.627
o.z 8.3	Insurance Technical Reserves (Net)		04.027	-	04.027
8.4	Other Provisions		9.869	- 1.581	11.450
0.4 IX.	CURRENT TAX LIABILITY	(8)	46.040	3.103	49.143
Χ.	DEFERRED TAX LIABILITY	(0)	40.040	5.105	43.143
xi.	LIABILITIES FOR ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND ASSETS OF DISCONTINUED		-	-	
<b>л</b> і.	OPERATIONS (Net)	(9)	_	_	
11.1	Assets Held for Sale	(3)	-	-	
11.1 11.2	Assets of Discontinued Operations		-	-	
XII.	SUBORDINATED LOANS	(10)		1.736.826	1.736.826
<b>711.</b> 12.1	Loans	(10)	-	1.736.826	1.736.826
12.1	Other Debt Instruments		-	1.730.020	1.730.020
XIII.	OTHER LIABILITIES	(11)	884.007	83.725	967.732
XIV.	SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	(11)	2.549.372	772.796	3.322.168
<b>14.1</b>		(12)	900.000	112.190	900.000
14.1 14.2	Paid-In Capital Capital Reserves		900.000 5.011	775.720	780.731
14.2 14.2.1	Share Premium		5.011	115.120	780.73
			-	-	
14.2.2	Share Cancellation Profits		-	-	700 704
14.2.3	Other Capital Reserves		5.011	775.720	780.731
14.3	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Expenses that will not be Reclassified to		040 500		040 500
	Profit or Loss		219.503	-	219.503
14.4	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Expenses that will be Reclassified to Profit or		40.570	(0.00.4)	7.040
445	Loss Desfit Decomunica		10.573	(2.924)	7.649
14.5	Profit Reserves		1.319.138	-	1.319.138
14.5.1	Legal Reserves		134.313	-	134.313
14.5.2	Status Reserves		-	-	4 4 9 4 9 9
14.5.3	Extraordinary Reserves		1.184.825	-	1.184.825
14.5.4	Other Profit Reserves		(00.404)	-	(00,404
14.6	Profit or Loss		(63.401)	-	(63.401
14.6.1	Prior Years Profit/(Loss)		(160.648)	-	(160.648
14.6.2	Current Year Profit/(Loss)		97.247	-	97.247
14.7	Minority Shares		158.548	-	158.548
			47.000.17-	10 50 1 55	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES		17.638.172	19.531.661	37.169.833

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION) AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

				Audited	
	LIABILITIES	Notes		RIOR PERIO	
	LIABILITIES	(Section		cember 31, 20	17
		Five-II)	TL	FC	Total
		(1)			
	FUNDS COLLECTED	(1)	13.181.719	12.062.125	25.243.844
	Funds from Risk Group of The Bank		29.126	585.641	614.767
	Other DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIARIUTIES HELD FOR TRADING	(4)	13.152.593	11.476.484	24.629.077
	DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES HELD FOR TRADING FUNDS BORROWED	(4)	76 341.073	6.342 3.289.535	6.418 3.630.608
	BORROWINGS FROM MONEY MARKETS	(2)	341.073	3.269.333	340.000
	SECURITIES ISSUED (Net)	(3)	450.962	1.281.425	1.732.387
	MISCELLANEOUS PAYABLES	(11)	450.962 657.105	90.087	747.192
	OTHER LIABILITIES	(11)	037.103	50.007	141.192
	LEASE PAYABLES	(5)	_		_
	Finance Lease Payables	(0)	_	-	-
-	Operational Lease Payables			_	
	Other		_	-	-
	Deferred Finance Lease Expenses ( - )		_	-	-
	DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES FOR HEDGING PURPOSES	(6)	_	-	-
	Fair Value Hedge	(0)	_	-	- 1
	Cash Flow Hedge		-	-	-
	Net Foreign Investment Hedge		-	-	
	PROVISIONS	(7)	233.767	31.098	264.865
	General Provisions	( )	119.052	23.368	142.420
10.2 F	Restructuring Reserves		-	-	-
	Reserve for Employee Benefits		89.152	-	89.152
	Insurance Technical Reserves (Net)		-	-	-
10.5 0	Other Provisions		25.563	7.730	33.293
XI. 1	TAX LIABILITY	(8)	91.105	2.910	94.015
11.1 (	Current Tax Liability		91.105	2.910	94.015
11.2 E	Deferred Tax Liability		-	-	-
XII. L	LIABILITIES FOR ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND ASSETS OF DISCONTINUED				
	OPERATIONS (Net)	(9)	-	-	-
	Assets Held for Sale		-	-	-
	Assets of Discontinued Operations		-	-	-
	SUBORDINATED LOANS	(10)	-	1.627.163	1.627.163
	SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	(12)	2.644.101	1.114	2.645.215
	Paid-In Capital		900.000	-	900.000
	Capital Reserves		225.589	1.114	226.703
	Share Premium		-	-	-
	Share Cancellation Profits		-		-
	Marketable Securities Valuation Reserve		(18.727)	1.114	(17.613)
	Revaluation Reserve on Tangible Assets		238.121	-	238.121
	Revaluation Reserve on Intangible Assets		-	-	-
	Investment Property Revaluation Reserve Bonus Shares From Associates, Subsidiaries and Jointly Controlled Entities		-	-	-
			-	-	-
	Hedging Funds (Effective Portion) Accumulated Valuation Differences on Assets Held For Sale and Assets of		-	-	-
	Discontinued Operations				
	Other Capital Reserves		6.195	-	6.195
	Profit Reserves		1.113.454		1.113.454
	Legal Reserves		122.227	-	122.227
	Status Reserves		-	-	-
	Extraordinary Reserves		991.227	-	991.227
	Other Profit Reserves		-	-	-
	Profit or Loss		249.011	-	249.011
	Prior Years Profit/(Loss)		(1.228)	-	(1.228)
	Current Year Profit/(Loss)		250.239	-	250.239
	Vinority Shares		156.047	-	156.047
	· ·				
	TOTAL LIABILITIES	İ	17.939.908	18.391.799	36.331.707

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OFF- BALANCE SHEET AS OF MARCH 31, 2018

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

	(1	Notes	Reviewed CURRENT PERIOD March 31, 2018			
		(Section		March 31, 2018	Total	
		Five-III)	TL	FC	Total	
Α.	OFF BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS (I+II+III)	(1)	6.472.327	5.530.428	12.002.75	
l.	GUARANTEES AND SURETIES	(.)	4.224.552	4.305.030	8.529.58	
1.1.	Letters of Guarantees		4.207.843	3.179.565	7.387.408	
1.1.1.	Guarantees Subject to State Tender Law		471.319	45.990	517.30	
1.1.2.	Guarantees Given for Foreign Trade Operations		1.231	713.915	715.14	
1.1.3.	Other Letters of Guarantee		3.735.293	2.419.660	6.154.95	
1.2.	Bank Loans		0.700.200	28.239	28.23	
1.2.1.	Import Letter of Acceptances		_	28.239	28.23	
1.2.2.			-	20.239	20.23	
	Other Bank Acceptances		4 454	1.018.763	1 000 01	
1.3.	Letter of Credits		1.451	1.018.763	1.020.21	
1.3.1.	Documentary Letter of Credits		-	-	4 000 04	
1.3.2.	Other Letter of Credits		1.451	1.018.763	1.020.21	
1.4.	Prefinancing Given as Guarantee		-	-		
1.5.	Endorsements		-	-		
1.5.1.	Endorsements to the Central Bank of Turkey		-	-		
1.5.2.	Other Endorsements		-	-		
1.6.	Other Guarantees		-	72.534	72.53	
1.7.	Other Collaterals		15.258	5.929	21.18	
II.	COMMITMENTS	(1)	1.910.015	195.367	2.105.38	
2.1.	Irrevocable Commitments		1.910.015	195.367	2.105.38	
2.1.1.	Asset Purchase and Sale Commitments		89.935	195.367	285.30	
2.1.2.	Share Capital Commitment to Associates and Subsidiaries		-	-		
2.1.3.	Loan Granting Commitments		196.091	-	196.09	
2.1.4.	Securities Underwriting Commitments		-	_		
2.1.5.	Commitments for Reserve Deposit Requirements					
2.1.6.	Payment Commitment for Cheques		756.500		756.50	
2.1.7.	Tax And Fund Liabilities from Export Commitments		4.571	-	4.57	
2.1.7. 2.1.8.	Commitments for Credit Card Expenditure Limits			-		
			577.897	-	577.89	
2.1.9.	Commitments for Promotions Related with Credit Cards and Banking Activities		344	-	34-	
2.1.10	Receivables From Short Sale Commitments of Marketable Securities		-	-		
2.1.11	Payables for Short Sale Commitments of Marketable Securities			-		
2.1.12	Other Irrevocable Commitments		284.677	-	284.67	
2.2.	Revocable Commitments		-	-		
2.2.1.	Revocable Loan Granting Commitments		-	-		
2.2.2.	Other Revocable Commitments		-	-		
III.	DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS	(2)	337.760	1.030.031	1.367.79	
3.1.	Derivative Financial Instruments for Hedging Purposes		-	-		
3.1.1.	Fair Value Hedge		-	-		
3.1.2.	Cash Flow Hedge		-	-		
3.1.3.	Hedge of Net Investment in Foreign Operations		-	-		
3.2.	Held for Trading Transactions		337.760	1.030.031	1.367.79	
3.2.1	Forward Foreign Currency Buy/Sell Transactions		899	928	1.82	
3.2.1.1	Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Buy		450	464	914	
3.2.1.1	Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Buy		430	464	913	
3.2.1.2	Other Forward Buy/Sell Transactions		336.861	1.029.103	1.365.964	
			000.00 I	1.029.103	1.303.904	
3.3. P			63.231.759	0.260.007	72 600 60	
B.	CUSTODY AND PLEDGED ITEMS (IV+V+VI)			9.368.807	72.600.56	
IV.			2.133.023	1.285.182	3.418.20	
4.1.	Assets Under Management		-	-		
4.2.	Investment Securities Held in Custody		72	· · · · · · ·	72	
4.3.	Cheques Received for Collection		1.615.010	147.472	1.762.482	
4.4.	Commercial Notes Received for Collection		483.350	59.251	542.60	
4.5.	Other Assets Received for Collection		103	-	10	
4.6.	Assets Received for Public Offering		-	-		
4.7.	Other Items Under Custody		999	251.757	252.75	
4.8.	Custodians		33.489	826.702	860.19	
v.	PLEDGED ITEMS		61.098.736	8.083.625	69.182.36	
5.1.	Marketable Securities		10.260.248	3.202.608	13.462.850	
5.2.	Guarantee Notes		1.564.502	169.069	1.733.57	
5.3.	Commodity		2.196.527	667.897	2.864.424	
5.4.	Warranty		2.130.327	001.031	2.004.42	
			11 217 074	2 151 755	47 400 60	
5.5. 5.6	Properties Other Bladged Items		44.347.871	3.151.755	47.499.62	
5.6.	Other Pledged Items		2.559.880	887.756	3.447.63	
5.7.	Pledged Items-Depository		169.708	4.540	174.24	
VI.	ACCEPTED INDEPENDENT GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES		-			
				1	1	

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

## ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OFF- BALANCE SHEET AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

	STATEMENT OF OFF-BALANCE SHEET	Notes		Audited RIOR PERIOD cember 31, 201	7
		(Section Five-III)	TL	FC	, Total
A. I.	OFF BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS (I+II+III) GUARANTEES AND SURETIES	(1)	6.252.472 4.136.465	5.192.237 3.996.159	11.444.70 8.132.62
1.1.	Letters of Guarantees		4.123.494	2.900.850	7.024.34
1.1.1.	Guarantees Subject to State Tender Law		445.010	43.982	488.99
1.1.2.	Guarantees Given for Foreign Trade Operations		1.860	677.380	679.24
1.1.3.	Other Letters of Guarantee		3.676.624	2.179.488	5.856.11
1.2.	Bank Loans		-	21.824	21.82
1.2.1.	Import Letter of Acceptances		-	21.824	21.82
1.2.2.	Other Bank Acceptances		-	-	
1.3.	Letter of Credits		1.517	1.029.291	1.030.80
1.3.1.	Documentary Letter of Credits		-	-	
1.3.2.	Other Letter of Credits		1.517	1.029.291	1.030.80
1.4.	Prefinancing Given as Guarantee		-	-	
1.5.	Endorsements		-	-	
1.5.1.	Endorsements to the Central Bank of Turkey		-	-	
1.5.2.	Other Endorsements		-	_	
1.6.	Other Guarantees		-	40.582	40.58
1.0. 1.7.			- 11 / E /		
	Other Collaterals	(4)	11.454	3.612	15.06
I.	COMMITMENTS	(1)	1.999.439	232.913	2.232.35
2.1.	Irrevocable Commitments		1.999.439	232.913	2.232.35
2.1.1.	Asset Purchase and Sale Commitments		148.149	232.913	381.06
2.1.2.	Share Capital Commitment to Associates and Subsidiaries		-	-	
2.1.3.	Loan Granting Commitments		348.871	-	348.87
2.1.4.	Securities Underwriting Commitments		-	-	
2.1.5.	Commitments for Reserve Deposit Requirements		-	-	
2.1.6.	Payment Commitment for Cheques		528.094	-	528.09
2.1.7.	Tax And Fund Liabilities from Export Commitments		4.069	-	4.06
2.1.8.	Commitments for Credit Card Expenditure Limits		528.560	-	528.56
	Commitments for Promotions Related with Credit Cards and Banking Activities			-	
2.1.9.	5		363	-	36
2.1.10	Receivables From Short Sale Commitments of Marketable Securities		-	-	
2.1.11	Payables for Short Sale Commitments of Marketable Securities			-	
2.1.12	Other Irrevocable Commitments		441.333	-	441.33
2.2.	Revocable Commitments		-	-	
2.2.1.	Revocable Loan Granting Commitments		-	-	
2.2.2.	Other Revocable Commitments		-	-	
III.	DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS	(2)	116.568	963.165	1.079.73
3.1.	Derivative Financial Instruments for Hedging Purposes		-	-	
3.1.1.	Fair Value Hedge		-	-	
3.1.2.	Cash Flow Hedge		-	-	
3.1.3.	Hedge of Net Investment in Foreign Operations		-	_	
3.2.	Held for Trading Transactions		116.568	963.165	1.079.73
3.2.1	Forward Foreign Currency Buy/Sell Transactions		21.884	21.693	43.57
3.2.1.1	Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Buy		5.259	16.516	21.77
3.2.1.2	Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Sell		16.625	5.177	21.80
3.2.2.	Other Forward Buy/Sell Transactions		94.684	941.472	1.036.15
3.3.	Other		-	-	
в.	CUSTODY AND PLEDGED ITEMS (IV+V+VI)		59.076.439	9.015.013	68.091.45
v.	ITEMS HELD IN CUSTODY		2.064.347	1.266.279	3.330.62
4.1.	Assets Under Management		-	-	
4.2.	Investment Securities Held in Custody		72	-	7
4.3.	Cheques Received for Collection		1.590.693	149.772	1.740.46
4.4.	Commercial Notes Received for Collection		442.531	45.071	487.60
4.4. 4.5.	Other Assets Received for Collection		103	-0.071	407.00
			103	-	
4.6.	Assets Received for Public Offering		-	-	005 45
4.7.	Other Items Under Custody		999	224.453	225.45
4.8.	Custodians		29.949	846.983	876.93
/.	PLEDGED ITEMS		57.012.092	7.748.734	64.760.82
5.1.	Marketable Securities		7.877.664	3.081.345	10.959.00
5.2.	Guarantee Notes		1.476.104	157.116	1.633.22
5.3.	Commodity		2.147.323	665.792	2.813.11
5.4.	Warranty		-	-	
5.5.	Properties		43.274.769	2.996.857	46.271.62
5.6.	Other Pledged Items		2.072.592	843.336	2.915.92
	Pledged Items-Depository		163.640	4.288	
5.7.			103.040	4.200	167.92
VI.	ACCEPTED INDEPENDENT GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES		-	-	
	TOTAL OFF BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS (A+B)	1	65.328.911	14.207.250	79.536.16

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

	STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS	Notes (Section Five-IV)	Reviewed CURRENT PERIOI January 1 March 31, 201
I. 1.1	PROFIT SHARE INCOME Profit Share on Loans	(1)	<b>660.940</b> 591.079
1.1	Income Received from Reserve Deposits		11.291
1.3	Income Received from Banks		298
1.4	Income Received from Money Market Placements		40.070
1.5	Income Received from Marketable Securities Portfolio		42.679
1.5.1	Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss		45
1.5.2	Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income		24.398
1.5.3	Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost		18.236
1.6	Finance Lease Income		14.386
1.7	Other Profit Share Income	(2)	1.207
II.	PROFIT SHARE EXPENSE	(2)	410.471
2.1	Expense on Profit Sharing Accounts		293.607
2.2	Profit Share Expense on Funds Borrowed		64.256
2.3	Profit Share Expense on Money Market Borrowings		13.701
2.4	Profit Share Expense on Securities Issued		37.463
2.5	Other Profit Share Expense		1.444
III.			250.469
IV.	NET FEES AND COMMISSIONS INCOME/EXPENSES		40.030
4.1	Fees and Commissions Received		58.589
4.1.1	Non-Cash Loans		24.876
4.1.2	Other	(3)	33.713
4.2	Fees and Commissions Paid		18.553
4.2.1	Non-Cash Loans		132
4.2.2	Other	(3)	18.42 <sup>2</sup>
۷.	PERSONNEL EXPENSES (-)	(8)	123.179
VI	DIVIDEND INCOME	(4)	
VII.	TRADING INCOME/LOSS(net)	(5)	14.834
7.1	Capital Market Transaction Income/(Loss)		(503
7.2	Profit/(Loss) from Derivative Financial Instruments		(1.714
7.3	Foreign Exchange Income/(Loss)		17.051
VIII.	OTHĚR OPERATING INCOME	(6)	306.153
IX.	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME (III+IV+V+VI+VII)		488.313
Х.	EXPECTED CREDIT LOSS (-)	(7)	257.109
XI.	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES (-)	(8)	115.940
XII.	NET OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS) (VIII-IX-X)	(-)	115.258
XIII.	EXCESS AMOUNT RECORDED AS GAIN AFTER MERGER		
XIV.	PROFIT/(LOSS) ON EQUITY METHOD		1.710
XV.	PROFIT/(LOSS) ON NET MONETARY POSITION		
XVI.	PROFIT/(LOSS) FROM CONTINUED OPERATIONS BEFORE TAXES (XI++XIV)	(9)	116.968
XVII.	TAX PROVISION FOR CONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)	(10)	17.22
17.1	Provision for Current Taxes	(,	
17.2	Deferred Tax Expense Effect (+)		28.70
17.3	Deferred Tax Income Effect (-)		11.48
XVIII.	NET INCOME/(LOSS) FROM CONTINUED OPERATIONS (XV±XVI)	(11)	99.74
XIX.	INCOME FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS	(11)	33.74
<b>1</b> 9.1	Income from Assets Held For Sale	(1)	
19.1	Income from Assets field For Sale Income from Sale Of Associates, Subsidiaries And Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Vent.)		
19.2 19.3	Income from Other Discontinued Operations		
19.3 XX.	LOSS FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (-)		
<b>77.</b> 20.1	Loss from Assets Held for Sale		
	Loss from Assets field for Sale Loss on Sale of Associates, Subsidiaries and Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Vent.)		
20.2			
20.3	Loss from Other Discontinued Operations		
XXI.	PROFIT/(LOSS) ON DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS BEFORE TAXES (XVIII-XIX)		
XXII.	TAX PROVISION FOR DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)		
22.1	Provision for Current Taxes		
22.2	Deferred Tax Expense Effect (+)		
22.3	Deferred Tax Income Effect (-)		
XXIII.	NET PROFIT/LOSS FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XX±XXI)		
XXIV.	NET PROFIT/LOSS (XVII+XXII)	(12)	99.74
24.1	Group's Income/Loss		97.24
24.2	Minority Shares Profit/Loss (-)		2.50
	Earnings Per Share		0,10

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME AS OF MARCH 31, 2017

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

	INCOME AND EXPENSE ITEMS	Notes (Section Five-IV)	Reviewe PRIO PERIO January March 31, 201
	PROFIT SHARE INCOME	(1)	630.99
1	Profit Share on Loans	(1)	555.07
2	Income Received from Reserve Deposits		5.60
3	Income Received from Banks		
3 4	Income Received from Banks		56
	Income Received from Marketable Securities Portfolio		40.04
5			48.94
5.1 5.2	Held-For-Trading Financial Assets		
	Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss		20.75
5.3	Available-For-Sale Financial Assets		30.75
5.4	Investments Held to Maturity		18.19
5	Finance Lease Income		19.78
7	Other Profit Share Income	(0)	1.02
	PROFIT SHARE EXPENSE	(2)	312.43
1	Expense on Profit Sharing Accounts		228.09
2	Profit Share Expense on Funds Borrowed		51.69
3	Profit Share Expense on Money Market Borrowings		1.54
1	Profit Share Expense on Securities Issued		22.5
5	Other Profit Share Expense		8.59
	NET PROFIT SHARE INCOME (I – II)		318.50
	NET FEES AND COMMISSIONS INCOME/EXPENSES		37.79
1	Fees and Commissions Received		53.27
1.1	Non-Cash Loans		27.33
.2	Other	(3)	25.94
2	Fees and Commissions Paid		15.47
2.1	Non-Cash Loans		4
2.2	Other	(3)	15.43
	DIVIDEND INCOME	(4)	
	TRADING INCOME/LOSS(net)	(5)	(11.06
	Capital Market Transaction Income/(Loss)		<b>`</b> 30
2.	Profit/(Loss) from Derivative Financial Instruments		(2.51
3	Foreign Exchange Income/(Loss)		(8.86
i.	OTHER OPERATING INCOME	(6)	44.94
II.	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME (III+IV+V+VI+VII)		390.24
	PROVISION FOR LOAN LOSSES AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (-)	(7)	136.88
	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES (-)	(8)	203.58
	NET OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS) (VIII-IX-X)	(-)	49.7
	EXCESS AMOUNT RECORDED AS GAIN AFTER MERGER		
I.	PROFIT/(LOSS) ON EQUITY METHOD		66
v.	PROFIT/(LOSS) ON NET MONETARY POSITION		
	PROFIT/(LOSS) FROM CONTINUED OPERATIONS BEFORE TAXES (XI++XIV)	(9)	50.44
/I.	TAX PROVISION FOR CONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)	(10)	10.42
.1	Provision for Current Taxes	(10)	8.76
.1	Provision for Deferred Taxes		1.66
.∠ /II.	NET INCOME/(LOSS) FROM CONTINUED OPERATIONS (XV±XVI)	(11)	40.01
/III. /III.	INCOME FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (AVEAU)	(11)	40.0
.1	Income from Assets Held For Sale	(11)	
.1	Income from Assets Heid For Sale Income from Sale Of Associates, Subsidiaries And Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Vent.)		
.3 <b>(.</b>	Income from Other Discontinued Operations		
.1	LOSS FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (-) Loss from Assets Held for Sale		
.2	Loss on Sale of Associates, Subsidiaries and Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Vent.)		
.3	Loss from Other Discontinued Operations		
(. //	PROFIT/(LOSS) ON DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS BEFORE TAXES (XVIII-XIX)		
(I.	TAX PROVISION FOR DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)		
.1	Provision for Current Taxes		
.2	Provision for Deferred Taxes		
CII.	NET PROFIT/LOSS FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XX±XXI)		
	NET PROFIT/LOSS (XVII+XXII)	(12)	40.01
.1	Group's Profit/Loss		36.43
.2	Minority shares (-)		3.57
	Earnings Per Share (Full TL)	1	0,04

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AS OF MARCH 31, 2018

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

	PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME				
I.	CURRENT PERIOD PROFIT/LOSS	99.748			
Ш.	OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	4.573			
2.1	Other Income/Expense Items not to be Recycled to Profit or Loss	-			
2.1.1	Revaluation Surplus on Tangible Assets	-			
2.1.2	Revaluation Surplus on Intangible Assets	-			
2.1.3	Defined Benefit Plans' Actuarial Gains/Losses	-			
2.1.4	Other Income/Expense Items not to be Recycled to Profit or Loss	-			
2.1.5	Deferred Taxes on Other Comprehensive Income not to be Recycled to Profit or Loss	-			
2.2	Other Income/Expense Items to be Recycled to Profit or Loss	4.573			
2.2.1	Translation Differences	5.762			
2.2.2	Income/Expenses from Valuation and/or Reclassification of Financial Assets Measured at				
	Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	(1.524)			
2.2.3	Gains/losses from Cash Flow Hedges	-			
2.2.4	Gains/Losses on Hedges of Net Investments in Foreign Operations	-			
2.2.5	Other Income/Expense Items to be Recycled to Profit or Loss	-			
2.2.6	Deferred Taxes on Other Comprehensive Income to be Recycled to Profit or Loss	335			
III.	TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (I+II)	104.321			

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

#### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE ITEMS ACCOUNTED UNDER SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AS OF MARCH 31, 2017

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

		Reviewed
S	TATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE ITEMS ACCOUNTED UNDER SHAREHOLDERS'	PRIOR PERIOD
	EQUITY	January 1-
		March 31, 2017
I.	ADDITIONS TO MARKETABLE SECURITIES VALUATION DIFFERENCES FROM	
••	AVAILABLE FOR SALE FINANCIAL ASSETS	(2.484)
П.	TANGIBLE ASSETS REVALUATION DIFFERENCES	(2.404)
III.	INTANGIBLE ASSETS REVALUATION DIFFERENCES	
IV.	FOREIGN EXCHANGE DIFFERENCES FOR FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS	5.024
v.	PROFIT/LOSS FROM DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS FOR CASH FLOW	5.024
۷.	HEDGE PURPOSES (EFFECTIVE PORTION OF FAIR VALUE DIFFERENCES)	-
VI.	PROFIT/LOSS FROM DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS FOR HEDGE OF NET	
•••	INVESTMENT IN FOREIGN OPERATIONS (EFFECTIVE PORTION OF FAIR VALUE	
	DIFFERENCES)	-
VII.	THE EFFECT OF CORRECTIONS OF ERRORS AND CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING	
	POLICIES	-
VIII.	OTHER PROFIT LOSS ITEMS ACCOUNTED UNDER EQUITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH	
	TAS	-
IX.	DEFERRED TAX ON VALUATION DIFFERENCES	497
Х.	TOTAL NET PROFIT/LOSS ACCOUNTED UNDER EQUITY (I+II++IX)	3.037
XI.	PROFIT/LOSS	40.014
11.1	Net change in Fair Value of Marketable Securities (Recycled To Profit/Loss)	-
11.2	Part of Derivatives Designated for Cash Flow Hedge Purposes reclassified and presented in	
	Income Statement	-
11.3	Part of Hedge of Net Investments in Foreign Operations reclassified and presented in Income	
	Statement	-
11.4	Other	40.014
XII.	TOTAL PROFIT/LOSS ACCOUNTED FOR THE PERIOD (X±XI)	43.051

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AS OF MARCH 31, 2018

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

						Income	Comprehe Expense It cycled to Loss	ems not	Income to be	Comprehe /Expense Recyclec ofit or Los	Items I to						
	Notes (Section Five-IV)	Paid-in Capital	Share Premium	Share Cancellation Profits	Other Capital Reserves	1	2	3	4	5	6	Profit Reserves	Prior Periods' Profit/Loss	Current Period's Net Profit/Loss	Total Equity Before Minority Shares	Minority Shares	Total Shareholders' Equity
CURRENT PERIOD				l													
(January 1 - March 31, 2018)																	
I. Balances at Beginning of Period	(V)	900.000	-	-	431	238.121	(14.925)	-	20.689	(17.613)	-	1.113.454	(1.228)	250.239	2.489.168	156.047	2.645.215
II. Correction made as per TAS 8	(-)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(167.149) <sup>(*)</sup>		(167.149)	-	(167.149)
2.1. Effect of Corrections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2. Effect of Changes in Accounting Policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(167.149)	-	(167.149)	-	(167.149)
III. Adjusted Balances at Beginning																	
Of Period (I+II)		900.000	-	-	431	238.121	(14.925)	-	20.689	(17.613)	-	1.113.454	(168.377)	250.239	2.322.019	156.047	2.478.066
IV. Total Comprehensive Income		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97.247	97.247	2.501	99.748
V. Capital Increase in Cash		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VI. Capital Increase from Internal Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VII. Capital Reserves from Inflation																	
Adjustments to Paid-in Capital VIII. Convertible Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
		-	-	-	775.720 <sup>(**)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	775.720	-	775.720
X. Others Changes XI. Profit Distribution		-	-	-	4.580	(3.693)	-	-	5.762	(1.189)	-	-	8.174	-	13.634	-	13.634
11.1 Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205.684	(445)	(250.239)	(45.000)	-	(45.000)
11.2 Transfers to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(45.000)	-	(45.000)	-	(45.000)
11.2 Transfers to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205.684	(205.684) 250.239	- (250.239)	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250.239	(230.239)	-	-	-
Balances at end of the period (III+IV+X+XI)		900.000	-	-	780.731	234.428	(14.925)	-	26.451	(18.802)	-	1.319.138	(160.648)	97.247	3.163.620	158.548	3.322.168

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

<sup>(7)</sup> Includes deferred tax calculation for general provisions amount to TL 64.991 recognized under shareholders' equity for TFRS 9 adjustment.

(") The Parent Bank has recognized unmatured additional tier 1 capital amount to USD 205.000.000 issued through "Bereket One Ltd" under "other capital reserves " as per TAS 32: "Financial Instruments: Presentation" standart.

1. Tangible and Intangible Assets Revaluation Reserve,

2. Accumulated Gains/Losses on Remeasurements of Defined Benefit Plans,

3. Others (Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted for Using Equity Method that will not be Reclassified to Profit or Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income that will not be Reclassified to Profit or Loss)

4. Exchange Differences on Translation,

5. Accumulated gains (losses) due to revaluation and/or reclassification of financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income,

6. Others (Accumulated Gains or Losses on Cash Flow Hedges, Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted for Using Equity Method that will be Reclassified to Profit or Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income that will be Reclassified to Profit or Loss)

### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AS OF MARCH 31, 2017

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

	CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Reviewed)	Notes (Section Five-V)	Paid-in Capital	Effect of Inflation Accounting on Capital		Share Certificate Cancellation Profits	Legal Reserves		xtraordinary Reserves	Other Reserves <sup>(*)</sup>	Current Period Net Income/ (Loss)	Prior Years Net Income /(Loss)	Marketable Securities	Tangible and Intangible Assets Revaluation Reserve I	Bonus Shares from nvestments	Hedging Reserves		Total Equity Before Minority Shares	Minority Shares	
	PRIOR PERIOD January 1- March 31, 2017																			
I.	Beginning balance	(V)	900.000	-	-	-	101.765	-	844.392	8.790	219.607	(4.681)	(8.344)	211.642	-	-	-	2.273.171	-	2.273.171
н.	Changes In Period Increase/Decrease Related to Merger																			
III.	Marketable Securities Valuation		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	- (1.987)	-	-	-	-	- (1.987)	-	- (1.987)
IV.	Hedging Funds (Effective Portion)					_				_			(1.307)					(1.307)	_	(1.507)
4.1	Cash-Flow Hedge			-				-	-									-		-
4.2	Hedge Of Net Investment in																			
v.	Foreign Operations Tangible Assets Revaluation		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
۷.	Differences				-					-	-		-	-			-		-	-
VI.	Intangible Assets Revaluation Differences																			
VII.	Bonus Shares Obtained from Associates, Subsidiaries and Jointly Controlled Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
VIII. IX.	Foreign Exchange Differences Changes Related to the Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.024	-	5.024
х.	Of Assets Changes Related to the		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VI	Reclassification of Assets The Effect of Change in		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XI.	Associate's Equity																			
XII.	Capital Increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1	Cash		-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-								
12.1	Internal Sources			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-
XIII.	Share Issue Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
XIV.	Share Cancellation Profits				_				-	-		-							-	-
XV.	Inflation Adjustment to Paid-in																			
	Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-
XVI.	Other		-	-	-	-	3.887	-	(3.887)	(3.887)	-	1.230	-	5.972	-		-	3.315	140.789	144.104
XVII.	Period Net Income/(Loss)			-		-	-	-			36.437	-	-		-	-	-	36.437	3.577	40.014
XVIII.	Profit Distribution			-		-	10.880	-	156.417	6.791	(219.607)	1.998	-	-	-	-	-	(43.521)	-	(43.521)
18.1	Dividends Distributed		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	(43.521)	-	-	-	-	-	(43.521)	-	(43.521)
18.2	Transfers To Reserves		-	-		-	10.880	-	156.417	6.791	-	(174.088)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18.3	Other			-	-	-		-	-	-	(219.607)	219.607	-						-	-
	Closing Balance																			
	(I+II+III++XVI+XVII+XVIII)		900.000	-	-	-	116.532	-	996.922	16.718	36.437	(1.453)	(10.331)	217.614	-	-	-	2.272.439	144.366	2.416.805

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

<sup>(1)</sup> As per Repurchase Programme accepted at the General Assembly on March 25, 2015 repurchased shares amount to TL 3.887 between March 13, 2017 and March 22, 2017 represented under other reserves and legal reserve has been allocated for the related amount as per Turkish Commercial Code article 612.

### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

			Reviewed
		Notes	CURRENT PERIOD
	STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS	(Section	January 1-
		Five-VI)	March 31, 2018
A.	CASH FLOWS FROM BANKING OPERATIONS		
1.1	Operating Profit Before Changes In Operating Assets And Liabilities		915.949
1.1.1	Profit Share Income Received		589.358
1.1.2	Profit Share Expense Paid		(315.645)
1.1.3	Dividend Received		-
1.1.4	Fees and Commissions Received		33.713
1.1.5	Other Income		151.727
1.1.6	Collections from Previously Written Off Loans		56.087
1.1.7	Payments to Personnel and Service Suppliers		(256.627)
1.1.8	Taxes Paid		(48.863)
1.1.9	Others		706.199
1.2	Changes In Operating Assets And Liabilities		(1.038.189)
1.2.1	Net (Increase) Decrease in Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		16.619
1.2.2	Net (Increase) Decrease in Due From Banks and Other Financial Institutions		(100.079)
1.2.3	Net (Increase) Decrease in Loans		(1.338.055)
1.2.4	Net (Increase) Decrease in Other Assets		(224.661)
1.2.5	Net Increase (Decrease) in Bank Deposits		106.799
1.2.6	Net Increase (Decrease) in Other Deposits		306.319
1.2.7	Net Increase (Decrease) in Financial Liabilities Measured at Financial Assets at Fair Value Through		000.010
1.2.1	Profit or Loss		-
1.2.8	Net Increase (Decrease) in Funds Borrowed		_
1.2.9	Net Increase (Decrease) in Matured Payables		
1.2.10	Net Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities		194.869
1.2.10	Net increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities		194.009
Ι.	Net Cash Flow From Banking Operations		(122.240)
в.	CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
П.	Net cash flow from investing activities		169.982
2.1	Cash Paid For Acquisition of Investments, Associates and Subsidiaries		(3.540)
2.2	Cash Obtained From Disposal of Investments, Associates and Subsidiaries		-
2.3	Purchases of Property and Equipment		(15.856)
2.4	Disposals of Property and Equipment		29.268
2.5	Purchase of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		(199.966)
2.6	Sale of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		380.076
2.7	Purchase of Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost		(20.000)
2.8	Sale of Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost		(20.000)
2.0 2.9	Other		-
C.	CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
III.	Net Cash Flow From Financing Activities		(199.744)
3 1	Cash Obtained from Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		1.276.321
3.1			
3.2	Cash Used for Repayment of Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		(2.206.785)
3.3	Issued Capital Instruments		(45.000)
3.4	Dividends Paid		(45.000)
3.5 3.6	Payments for Finance Leases Other		- 775.720
IV.	Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents		60.570
v.	Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents		(91.432)
VI.	Cash and Cash Equivalents at the Beginning of the Period		2.889.723
	Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the Period		2.798.291
VII.		1	

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS AS OF MARCH 31, 2017

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

	STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS	Notes (Section Five-VI)	Reviewed PRIOR PERIOD January 1- March 31, 2017
Α.	CASH FLOWS FROM BANKING OPERATIONS		
1.1	Operating Profit Before Changes In Operating Assets And Liabilities		260.237
1.1.1	Profit Share Income Received		607.886
1.1.2	Profit Share Expense Paid		(193.830)
1.1.3	Dividend Received		-
1.1.4	Fees and Commissions Received		25.943
1.1.5	Other Income		31.402
1.1.6	Collections from Previously Written Off Loans		66.655
1.1.7	Payments to Personnel and Service Suppliers		(105.751)
1.1.8	Taxes Paid		(13.959)
1.1.9	Others		(158.109)
1.2	Changes In Operating Assets And Liabilities		(239.568)
1.2.1	Net (Increase) Decrease in Available For Sale Financial Assets		61.067
1.2.2	Net (Increase) Decrease in Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		-
1.2.3	Net (Increase) Decrease in Due From Banks and Other Financial Institutions		1.017.507
1.2.4	Net (Increase) Decrease in Loans		(425.303)
1.2.5	Net (Increase) Decrease in Other Assets		(77.855)
1.2.6	Net Increase (Decrease) in Funds Collected From Banks		(102.661)
1.2.7	Net Increase (Decrease) in Other Funds Collected		718.315
1.2.8	Net Increase (Decrease) in Funds Borrowed		-
1.2.9	Net Increase (Decrease) in Payables		-
1.2.10	Net Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities		(1.430.638)
Ι.	Net Cash Flow From Banking Operations		20.669
В.	CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
II.	Net cash flow from investing activities		(407.136)
2.1	Cash Paid for Acquisition of Jointly Controlled Operations, Associates and Subsidiaries		-
2.2	Cash Obtained from Sale of Jointly Controlled Operations, Associates and Subsidiaries		-
2.3	Fixed Assets Purchases		(579.150)
2.4	Fixed Assets Sales		7.720
2.5	Cash Paid for Purchase of Financial Assets Available for Sale		(282.676)
2.6	Cash Obtained from Sale of Financial Assets Available for Sale		372.516
2.7	Cash Paid for Purchase of Investment Securities		(132.000)
2.8	Cash Obtained from Sale of Investment Securities		206.454
2.9	Other		-
C.	CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
III.	Net Cash Flow From Financing Activities		(215.051)
3.1	Cash Obtained from Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		656.571
3.2	Cash Used for Repayment of Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		(871.622)
3.3	Issued Capital Instruments		-
3.4	Dividends Paid		-
3.5	Payments for Finance Leases		-
3.6	Other		-
IV.	Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents		(29.385)
v.	Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents		(630.903)
VI.	Cash and Cash Equivalents at the Beginning of the Period		3.464.483
	Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the Period		2.833.580

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

# ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

### SECTION THREE

#### **Accounting Policies**

#### I. Explanations on basis of presentation:

#### The preparation of the financial statements and related notes and explanations in accordance with a) the Turkish Accounting Standards and Regulation on the Principles and Procedures Regarding Banks' Accounting Application and Safeguarding of Documents:

The consolidated financial statements are prepared within the scope of the "Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents" related with Banking Act numbered 5411 published in the Official Gazette numbered 26333 dated November 1, 2006 and in accordance with the regulations, communiqués, interpretations and legislations related to accounting and financial reporting principles published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA"), and in case where a specific regulation is not prepared by BRSA, "Turkish Accounting Standards" ("TAS") and "Turkish Financial Reporting Standards" ("TFRS") and related appendices and interpretations put into effect by Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority ("POA") (all are referred as BRSA Accounting and Reporting Legislation). The format and content of the publicly announced consolidated financial statements and notes to these statements have been prepared in accordance with the "Communiqué on Publicly Announced Financial Statements, Explanations and Notes to These Financial Statements", published in Official Gazette numbered 28337, dated June 28, 2012, and amendments to this Communiqué. The Parent Bank maintains its books in Turkish Lira in accordance with the Banking Act, Turkish Commercial Code and Turkish Tax Legislation.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in TL, under the historical cost convention except for the financial assets, liabilities, revalued real estates and investment properties carried at fair value.

#### b) Accounting policies and valuation principles applied in the preparation of consolidated financial statements:

The accounting policies and valuation principles applied in the preparation of consolidated financial statements, are determined and applied in accordance with regulations, communiqués, explanations and circulars on accounting and financial reporting principles published by the BRSA, and in case where there is no special regulation made by the BRSA, in accordance with principles in the context of TAS and TFRS. Consolidated financial statements as of March 31, 2018 have been prepared by accounting for Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş. using equity method. The subsidiaries and real estate funds accounted using full consolidation method are Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş., Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş., Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.S. One Tower Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu, Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu and Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Batisehir Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu.

In accordance with the transition rules of TFRS 9, the prior period financial statements and notes are not restated. Accounting policies and valuation principles used for the year 2018 and 2017 periods are separately presented in the footnotes. The accounting policies for the year 2017, "Impacts" of transition to TFRS 9 and its adoption are disclosed in Section three notes XXIV.

The Group has started to apply TFRS 9 Financial Instruments ("TFRS 9") published by Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority ("POA") in the accompanying consolidated financial statements starting from 1 January 2018 for the first time based on the regulation published in the Official Gazette no. 29750 dated 22 June 2016 in connection with procedures and principals regarding classification of loans and allowances allocated for such loans which came into force starting from 1 January 2018.

TFRS 15 - Revenue from Customer Contracts and other enacted TAS/TFRS amendments do not have significant impact on Bank's accounting policies, financial position and performance.

The Parent Bank's adoption process continues regarding TFRS 16 Leases ("TFRS 16") which will be in effect starting from January 1, 2019.

Forms of financial statements for the periods beginning from January 1, 2018 are introduced in Communiqué on amendments in Communiqué on Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks published in official gazette dated September 20, 2017 dated 30186. After January 1, 2018, The Parent Bank has prepared its financial statements in accordance with the formats in the related Communiqué.

#### I. Explanations on basis of presentation (continued):

#### b) Accounting policies and valuation principles applied in the preparation of consolidated financial statements (continued):

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements according to BRSA Reporting and Accounting Legislation requires the Group's management to make estimates and assumptions related to assets and liabilities in the balance sheet and contingent issues as of the balance sheet date. Such estimates and assumptions include the fair value calculations of the financial instruments, provisions for the lawsuits, deferred tax assets and liabilities, impairment of the financial assets and revaluation of immovables and reviewed periodically and when adjustments are considered necessary they are reflected in the financial statements. The assumptions and estimates used are explained in the related notes.

#### C) Restatement of the financial statements according to the current purchasing power of money:

Accompanying financial statements are subjected to TAS 29 "Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies" until December 31, 2004 and with regard to this the BRSA explained with its decision numbered 1623 and dated April 21, 2005 and its circular dated April 28, 2005 that the conditions for applying inflation accounting was no longer applicable and accordingly inflation accounting has not been applied in the accompanying financial statements starting from January 1, 2005.

#### II. Explanations on strategy of using financial instruments and foreign currency transactions:

The Group creates its strategies on financial instruments considering its sources of financing. The main financing sources consist of current and profit sharing accounts. Other than current and profit sharing accounts, the Parent Bank's most important funding sources are its equity and borrowings from foreign financial institutions. The Parent Bank sustains its liquidity to cover matured liabilities by holding adequate level of cash and cash equivalents.

The Parent Bank's transactions in foreign currencies are accounted in accordance with the TAS 21 "Accounting Standard on the Effect of Changes in Foreign Currency Rates", and converted with the exchange rate ruling at the transaction date into Turkish Lira. Foreign currency assets and liabilities have been translated into Turkish Lira at the rate of exchange rates ruling at the balance sheet date announced by the Parent Bank. Gains or losses arising from foreign currency transactions and translation of foreign currency assets and liabilities are reflected in the income statement as foreign exchange gain or loss.

The Parent Bank's foreign currency non performing loans funded by profit sharing accounts and foreign currency non performing loans funded by equity are switched from performing to non performing accounts through the rates at switch date, hence booked under Turkish lira accounts and are evaluated at the current exchange rates for related reporting periods.

The foreign currency exchange differences resulting from the translation of debt securities issued and monetary financial assets into Turkish Lira are included in the income statement.

The balance sheet items of the foreign branch of the Parent Bank included in the financial statements are translated into Turkish lira at the exchange rate ruling at the balance sheet date announced by the Parent Bank. Income statement items are translated into Turkish lira by exchange rate ruling at the transaction date and all exchange differences arising from translation are accounted in other capital reserves under equity according to TAS 21.

Precious metals (gold and silver) accounted under assets and liabilities which do not have fixed maturity are translated into Turkish lira by using the buying rate of gold at the balance sheet date announced by the Parent Bank and resulting evaluation differences are reflected as foreign exchange gain or loss.

There are no foreign currency differences capitalized by the Group.

# ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.S. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### III. Information on consolidated associates:

Consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with the decrees, notes and explanations set forth in Communiqué on "Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements of Banks" published in the Official Gazette dated November 8, 2006, numbered 26340 and "Turkish Accounting Standard for Consolidated Financial Statements" ("TFRS 10").

#### a) Consolidation principles on joint ventures:

The joint venture is an entity in which the Parent Bank participates in its capital and has joint control and whose main operation is private pension and insurance and operates according to special legislation with permission and license and is established in Turkey. The related joint venture has been consolidated through equity method. Where necessary, accounting policies of the joint venture have been harmonized to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Parent Bank.

Equity method is an accounting method which foresees the increase or decrease of the book value of capital share in a joint venture from the changes in the participated joint venture's shareholders' equity during the period attributable to the portion of the investor and the deduction of the dividend received from the associate from the revised value of the joint venture amount.

The joint venture included in consolidation, its title, its place of incorporation, main activities and effective shareholding rates are as follows:

Title	Operation Center (City/Country)	Main Activities	Effective Rates (%)	Direct and Indirect Rates (%)
Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş.	Istanbul/Turkey	Private pension and insurance	50,00	50,00

#### III. Information on consolidated associates (continued):

#### b) Consolidation principles on subsidiaries:

Subsidiaries are the entities controlled directly or indirectly by the Parent Bank. Subsidiaries are consolidated using the full consolidation method considering materiality principle, taking account the operation results, size of asset and shareholders' equity. Financial statements of related subsidiaries are consolidated from the date when the control is transferred to the Parent Bank.

Control is accepted as when Parent Bank has power over its investee, or exposed to, or has rights to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee.

In the full consolidation method, 100% of subsidiaries' assets, liabilities, income, expense and offbalance sheet items are combined with the Parent Bank's assets, liabilities, and income, expense and off-balance sheet items. The carrying amount of the Group's investment in each subsidiary and the Group's portion of the cost value of the capital of each subsidiary are eliminated. Intragroup balances and intragroup transactions and resulting unrealized profits and losses are eliminated.

Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Parent Bank.

The subsidiaries included in consolidation, its title, its place of incorporation, main activities and effective shareholding rates are as follows:

Title	Operation Center (City/Country)	Main Activities	Effective Rates (%)	Direct and Indirect Rates (%)
Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş.	Istanbul/Turkey	Sukuk Issue	100,00	100,00
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş.	Istanbul/Turkey	Investment Fund Foundation and Management	100,00	100,00

#### c) Consolidation principles on real estate investment funds:

The real estate investment funds, founded by the Parent Bank's subsidiary "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş." over which the Group has control as per procedures and principles stated in TFRS 10 "Turkish Financial Reporting Standards on consolidated Financial Statements", are accounted as per full consolidation method. For Real Estate funds over which the Parent Bank does not have full control, minority shares are calculated seperately under income statement and shareholders' equity. The information on the funds is represented as follows:

Title	Operation Center (City/Country)	Main Activities	Effective Rates (%)	Direct and Indirect Rates (%)
Albaraka Gayrimenkul PortföyYönetimi A.Ş. One Tower Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu	lstanbul/Turkey	Buy real estate and rights based on real estates, rent, lease and sell	100,00	100,00
Albaraka Gayrimenkul PortföyYönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu	lstanbul/Turkey	Buy real estate and rights based on real estates, rent, lease and sell	100,00	100,00
Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Batışehir Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu	lstanbul/Turkey	Buy real estate and rights based on real estates, rent, lease and sell	52,275	52,275

# d) Presentation of consolidated subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures in consolidated financial statements:

Turkish Lira denominated investments in consolidated associates and subsidiaries are accounted at cost value, less any impairment, in accordance with "Turkish Accounting Standards for Individual Financial Statements ("TAS 27")" in the consolidated financial statements.

When the cost of associates and subsidiaries is higher than the net realizable value, the carrying amount is reduced to the net realizable or fair value considering whether the value decrease is temporary or permanent and the ratio of the value decrease.

# IV. Explanations on forward, option contracts and derivative instruments:

The derivative financial instruments of the Group generally consist of forward foreign currency, forward security and swap agreements. Derivative transactions portfolio may change as per market conditions in related terms. The Group records the spot foreign currency transactions in asset purchase and sale commitments.

TFRS 9 permits to defer application of TFRS 9 hedge accounting and continue to apply hedge accounting in accordance with TAS 39 as a policy choice. Accordingly, Participation Bank continues to apply hedge accounting in accordance with TAS 39 in this context.

The liabilities and receivables arising from the derivative transactions are recorded as off-balance sheet items at their contract values. The derivative transactions are initially recognized at fair value and presented in the financial statements at fair values recalculated in the subsequent reporting periods.

# V. Explanations on profit share income and expenses:

# Profit share income

Profit share income is accounted in accordance with the internal rate of return method, which is equal to the net present value of the future cash flows of the financial asset determined in TFRS 9 and reflected to the accrual basis.

Revenues regarding the profit and loss sharing investment projects are recognized when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods are transferred to the buyer, the Parent Bank retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold, the amount of revenue can be measured reliably, inflow of economic benefits associated with the transaction is probable and the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

The Parent Bank has begun to calculate accrual for non-performing loans as of January 1, 2018. Net book value of non-performing receivables (Gross Book Value - Expected Loss Provision) is accounted at the gross book value of accruals with effective profit share rate.

#### Profit share expense

The Parent Bank records profit share expenses on accrual basis. The profit share expense accrual calculated in accordance with the unit value method on profit sharing accounts has been included under the account "Funds Collected" in the balance sheet.

### VI. Explanations on fees, commission income and expenses:

Other than commission income and fees and expenses for various banking services that are reflected as income/expense when collected/paid, fees and commission income and expenses are reflected to income statement depending on the term of the related transaction.

In accordance with provisions of TAS, the portion of the commission and fees which are related to the reporting period and collected in advance for cash and non-cash loans granted is reflected to the income statement by using the internal rate of return method and straight line methods, respectively over the commission period of the related loan, respectively. Fees and commissions collected in advance which are related to the future periods are recorded under the account "Unearned Revenues" and included in "Miscellaneous Payables" in the balance sheet. The commission received from cash loans corresponding to the current period is presented in "Profit Share from Loans" in the income statement.

In the correspondence of BRSA dated June 8, 2012 and numbered B.02.1.BDK.0.13.00.0-91.11-12061, it has been stated that there is no objection to recording the commissions received from long term non-cash loans collected in quarterly periods or periods less than a quarter directly as income. Consequently, the Parent Bank records the related cash and non-cash loans commissions directly as income.

#### VII. **Explanations on financial assets:**

Financial assets are recognized or derecognized according to TFRS 9 section three:"Recognition and Derecognition". Financial assets are measured at fair value at initial recognition in the financial statements. During the initial recognition of financial assets other than "Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss", transaction costs are added to fair value or deducted from fair value. They are included in the balance sheet of The Parent Bank, if the The Parent Bank is a legal party to these instruments.

On which category a financial instruments shall be classified at initial recognition depends on both the business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset.

### Assessment of business model:

As per TFRS 9, the Parent Bank's business model is determined at a level that reflects how groups of financial assets are managed together to achieve a particular business objective.

The Parent bank's business model does not depend on management's intentions for an individual instrument. Accordingly, this condition is not a classification approach on the basis of a financial instrument but an evaluation by combining financial assets.

The Parent Bank's business models are divided into three categories. These categories are defined below:

#### A business model whose objective is to hold assets in order to collect contractual cash flows:

A business model whose objective is to hold assets in order to collect contractual cash flows over the life of the instrument. The financial assets that are held within the scope of this business model are measured at amortised cost when the contractual terms of the financial asset meet the cash flow test that includes profit share payments arising only from principal and principal amount at specific dates.

#### A business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets:

The Parent Bank may hold financial assets in a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets. Fair value changes of the financial assets that are held within the scope of this business model are accounted under other comprehensive income when the contractual terms of the financial asset meet the cash flows test that includes profit share payments arising only from principal and principal amount at specific dates.

#### Other business models:

Financial assets are measured at fair value through profit or loss if they are not held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows or within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets.

### Contractual cash flows that contains solely payments of principal and profit share:

As per TFRS 9, the Parent Bank classifies a financial asset on the basis of its contractual cash flow characteristics if the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows or within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets...

#### Financial assets at the fair value through profit or loss:

Financial assets at fair value through profit/loss are financial assets other than the ones that are managed with business model that aims to hold to collect contractual cash flows or business model that aims to collect both the contractual cash flows and cash flows arising from the sale of the assets; and if the contractual terms of the financial asset do not lead to cash flows representing solely payments of principal and profit share at certain date; that are either acquired for generating a profit from shortterm fluctuations in prices or are financial assets included in a portfolio aiming to short-term profit making. Financial assets at the fair value through profit or loss are initially recognized at fair value and remeasured at their fair value after recognition. All gains and losses arising from these valuations are reflected in the income statement.

### VII. Explanations on financial assets (continued):

#### Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income:

In addition to financial assets within a business model that aims to hold to collect contractual cash flows and aims to hold to sell, financial asset with contractual terms that lead to cash flows are solely payments of principal and profit share at certain dates, they are classified as fair value through other comprehensive income.

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are recognized by adding transaction cost to acquisition cost reflecting the fair value of the financial asset. After the recognition, financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are remeasured at fair value. Profit share income calculated with effective profit share rate method arising from financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income from equity securities are recorded to income statement. "Unrealized gains and losses" arising from the difference between the amortized cost and the fair value of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are not reflected in the income statement of the period until the acquisition of the value corresponding to the asset, sale of the asset, the disposal of the asset, and impairment of the asset and they are accounted under the "Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income Or Expense To Be Reclassified Through Profit Or Loss" under shareholders' equity. The accumulated fair value differences that are reflected in shareholders' equity are reflected in the income statement when the stated securities are collected or disposed.

Equity securities, which are classified as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, that have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair values can be reliably measured are carried at fair value. Equity securities that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair values cannot be reliably measured are carried at cost, less provision for impairment.

#### Financial assets measured at amortized cost:

Financial assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows within the scope of business model where those cash flows represent solely payments of principal and profit share on certain dates are classified as financial assets measured at amortized cost.

Financial assets measured at amortized cost are initially recognized at acquisition cost including the transaction costs which reflect the fair value of those instruments and subsequently recognized at amortized cost by using effective internal rate of return method. Profit share income obtained from financial assets measured at amortized cost is accounted in income statement.

#### Loans:

Loans are non derivative financial assets that have fixed or determinable payments terms and are not quoted in an active market. Stated loans are initially recognized at acquisition cost plus transaction costs presenting their fair value and thereafter measured at amortized cost using the "Effective Profit Share Rate (internal rate of return) Method".

The Parent Bank's all loans are recorded under the "Measured at Amortized Cost" account.

Granted cash loans are accounted by using the relevant accounts in accordance with the principles set out in the "Uniform Chart of Accounts to be Applied by the Participation Banks" and published in the Official Gazette dated September 20, 2007 and numbered 30186.

#### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018 (The upped of Turking Ling (TL) uploce otherwise stated)

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### VIII. Explanations on expected credit losses:

The Parent Bank allocates impairment for expected loss on financial assets measured at amortized cost and measured at fair value through other comprehensive income. As of January 1, 2018, the Parent Bank recognizes provisions for impairment in accordance with TFRS 9 requirements according to the "Regulation on the Procedures and Principles for Classification of Loans by Banks and Provisions to be set aside" published in the Official Gazette dated 22 June 2016 numbered 29750. In this framework, as of 31 December 2017, method of provisions for impairment as set out in accordance with the related legislation of BRSA is changed by applying the expected credit loss model under TFRS 9.

The provisions written back are credited to "provision expenses", and if such write backs are arising from previous year they are accounted under "other operating income". The expected credit loss model includes instruments that are recorded at amortized cost or at fair value in other comprehensive income tables (such as bank deposits, loans and finance lease receivables) and, in addition, financial lease receivables that are not measured at fair value through profit or loss, credit commitments and financial guarantee contracts.

The guiding principle of the expected credit loss model is to reflect the increase in credit risk of financial instruments or the general view of the recovery. The amount of allowance for the loss depends on the extent of the increase in credit risk since the initial issuance of the loan.

Expected credit loss is an estimate of the expected credit losses over the life of a financial instrument also the following aspects are important for the measurement.

- Probability-weighted and neutral amount determined by taking into account possible outcomes,

- Reasonable and supportable information on past events, current conditions and forecast of future economic conditions, at the time of reporting, without excessive cost and effort.

Provisions for these financial assets are calculated using two different approaches: 12-month expected loss and expected lifetime loss. These financial assets are divided into three categories depending on the increase in credit risk observed since their initial recognition:

#### Parameters used when calculating expected credit losses:

#### Probability of Default (PD):

PD refers to the likelihood that a loan will default within a specified time horizon. Based on TFRS 9, the Bank uses two different PDs in order to calculate expected credit losses:

- 12-Months PD: As the estimated probability of default occurring within the next 12 months following the reporting date.

- Lifetime PD: As the estimated probability of default occurring over the remaining life of the financial instrument.

#### Loss Given Default (LGD):

If a loan default occurs, it represents the economic loss incurred on the loan. It is expressed as a percentage.

#### Exposure at Default (EAD):

For cash loans, it corresponds to the amount of loan granted as of the reporting date. For non-cash loans and commitments, it is the value calculated through using credit conversion factors. Credit conversion rate corresponds to the factor which adjust the potential increase of the exposure between the current date and the default date.

### 12 Month Expected Credit Losses (Stage 1):

For the financial assets at initial recognition or that do not have a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. Impairment for credit risk is recorded in the amount of 12-month expected credit losses. It is valid for all assets unless there is a significant deterioration in the quality of the loan. The expected 12 month loss values (within 12 months after the reporting date or within a shorter period if the life of a financial instrument is shorter than 12 months) are part of the estimation of loss of life expectancy.

# ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### VIII. Explanations on expected credit losses (continued):

#### Significant Increase in Credit Risk (Stage 2):

In the event of a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, the financial asset is transferred to Stage 2. Impairment for credit risk is determined on the basis of the instrument's lifetime expected credit losses.

The Parent Bank classifies financial assets as Level 2 by considering the following criteria:

- Loans that pass 30 days but not exceed 90 days

-The data obtained from the early warning system and the evaluation that the bank will make in this case - The Parent Bank management's conclusion that there is significant increase in credit risk. At this point the Parent Bank compares probability of default of the loan in its origination with current status.

- Loans for which the repayment amount is fully collateralized and the collateral falls below the net realizable value.

### **Default (Stage 3/Specific Provision):**

If the following conditions exist in accordance with the Parent Bank's internal procedures, the related financial asset is evaluated as default:

-Loans past 90 days from the last installment date (In this case, default status starts on the 91<sup>st</sup> day.)

-Loans classified as "performing loans" after restructuring and 30 days overdue in one year observation period.

-Loans classified as "performing loans" after restructuring and restructuring at least one more time in one year observation period.

-Partially written off loans and loans of the customers whose collaterals are obtained by the bank in return for their debts or paid in kind.

#### IX. Explanations on offsetting of financial instruments:

Financial instruments are offset when the Group has a legally enforceable right to net off the recognized amounts, and there is an intention to settle on net basis or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The sukuk investments issued by the Group which are repurchased have been offset in financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and subordinated loan acco unts.

#### Χ. Explanations on sale and repurchase agreements and lending of securities:

Securities subject to repurchase agreement are classified as "Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss", "Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income" and "Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost" according to the investment purposes of the Group and measured according to the portfolio to which they belong. Funds obtained from the related agreements are accounted under "Borrowings from Money Markets" in liabilities and the difference between the sale and repurchase price is accrued over the life of the agreements using the internal rate of return method. Profit share expense on such transactions is recorded under "Profit Share Expense on Money Market Borrowings" in the income statement.

The Group has not any securities subject to lending transactions.

#### XI. Explanations on assets held for sale and discontinued operations and liabilities related to these assets:

Assets held for sale (or disposal group) are measured at the lower of the carrying amount of assets and fair value less any cost to be incurred for disposal. In order to classify an asset as held for sale, the possibility of sale should be highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) should be available for immediate sale in its present condition. Highly saleable condition requires a plan designed by an appropriate level of management regarding the sale of the asset to be disposed of together with an active program for the determination of buyers as well as for the completion of the plan. Also the asset shall be actively marketed in conformity with its fair value. In addition, the sale is expected to be recognized as a completed sale within one year after the classification date and the necessary transactions and procedures to complete the plan should demonstrate the fact that there is remote possibility of making any significant changes in the plan or cancellation of the plan.

The Group has assets that are possessed due to receivables and debtors' obligations to the Parent Bank and classified as assets held for sale. In the case that the Group has not disposed of such assets within a year of receipt or failed to produce a solid plan for sale of the assets, they are reclassified as fixed assets and are amortized. The Group transfers such assets from assets held for sale and discounted operations to tangible assets.

A discontinued operation is a part of the Group's business which has been disposed of or classified as held for sale. The operating results of the discontinued operations are disclosed separately in the income statement. The Group has not any discontinued operations.

#### XII. Explanations on goodwill and other intangible assets:

Goodwill and other intangible assets are recorded at cost in accordance with TAS 38 "Turkish Accounting Standards for Intangible Assets". As of the balance sheet date, there is no goodwill in the financial statements of the Parent Bank. The Parent Bank's intangible assets consist of softwares and intangible rights. The Parent Bank has started to use the new core banking system on June 19, 2015 after waiving the prior core banking system and useful lives of the new banking system has been determined as 3 vears.

The costs of the intangible assets purchased before December 31, 2004 have been restated from the purchasing dates to December 31, 2004, the date the hyperinflationary period is considered to be ended. Intangible assets purchased after this date have been recorded at their historical costs. Intangible assets are amortised by the Parent Bank over their estimated economic useful lives in equal amounts on a straight-line basis. Useful lives of the Parent Bank's software have been determined as 3 to 4 years and other intangible assets' useful lives have been determined as 15 years.

If there is objective evidence of impairment, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated in accordance with the TAS 36 "Turkish Accounting Standard for Impairment of Assets" and if the recoverable amount is less than the carrying value of the related asset, a provision for impairment loss is provided.

#### XIII. Explanations on tangible assets:

The cost of the tangible assets purchased before December 31, 2004 have been restated by inflationary index from the purchasing dates to December 31, 2004, the date the hyperinflationary period is considered to be ended. The tangible assets purchased after this date are recorded at their historical costs. Tangible assets are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation and provision for impairment, if any in compliance with the ("TAS 16") "Turkish Accounting Standards for Tangible Assets" in the financial statements.

As of March 31, 2009, the Parent Bank has made a change in accounting policy and adopted revaluation model for real estates in accordance TAS 16 and reflected the results of appraisal reports prepared by an authorized real estate appraisal firm to the financial statements. As of December 31, 2017, the Parent Bank has revalued its immovables and reflected the results of appraisal reports prepared by an independent real estate appraiser firm using comparison of similar items method to the financial statements. The revaluation fund mentioned cannot be distributed as dividend to shareholders. Current period depreciation charge relating to the revaluation has been transferred to retained earnings from revaluation fund reserve.

There are no restrictions such as pledges, mortgages or any other restriction on tangible assets.

There are no changes in the accounting estimates which are expected to have an impact in the current or subsequent periods.

Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis. Depreciation rates used are determined by considering the estimated economic useful life of the assets. The annual rates used are as follows:

	Depreciation Rate %
Buildings	2
Motor vehicles	20 – 25
Furniture, fixture and office equipment	4 – 33
Safe-deposit boxes	2 – 20
Operational lease improvement costs (Leasehold improvements)	Leasing period - 5 years

The depreciation of an asset held for a period less than a full financial year is calculated as a proportion of the full year depreciation charge from the date of acquisition to the financial year end. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over their estimated economic useful lives in equal amounts. The estimated economic useful lives cannot exceed the leasing period. In cases where the leasing period is not certain, the useful life is determined as five years. After January 1, 2010 in cases where leasing period is more than five years, the useful life is determined as five years.

If there is an indication for impairment, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the tangible asset in accordance with TAS 36 "Turkish Accounting Standard for Impairment of Assets" and if the recoverable amount is less than its carrying value, provides for an impairment loss.

Fixed assets which are carried at fair value in the financial statements are revalued by independent Capital Markets Board licensed firms in accordance with TFRS 13.

Gain or loss resulting from disposals of the tangible assets is calculated as the difference between the net proceeds from the sale and the net book value of the related asset.

The repair and maintenance costs of the tangible assets are capitalized, if the expenditure increases the economic life of the asset. Other repair and maintenance costs are expensed.

### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018 (The upped of Turking Ling (TL) upleas otherwise stated)

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

### XIV. Explanations on investment property:

Investment properties are retained in order to benefit for administrative purposes and production and supply of goods or services either or both obtain rental income or appreciation gain instead of selling them in ordinary workflow. Investment properties are accounted initially at cost then at fair value for the coming periods and changes are recognized in statement of profit or loss.

The cost includes the expenses directly associated with the purchase.

If the investment property is sold, all profits and losses incurred (referring the difference between sale price and carrying value of the asset) are recognized in statement of profit or loss. If the investment properties which are recognized as fixed assets beforehand are sold, their revaluation differences (if there are any) under equity are transferred to prior year profits.

If a real estate's intended purpose amended and it is recognized again under fixed assets, the fair value at the date of the amendment becomes the cost for the next accounting transaction.

### XV. Explanations on leasing transactions:

### Transactions as a lessee

Leases where the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee are classified as finance leases and other leases are classified as operational leases.

Assets acquired under finance lease contracts are recorded both as an asset and as a liability at the beginning date of the lease. The basis for the determination of the balances recorded in the balance sheet as asset and liability is the lower of fair value of the leased asset at the inception of the lease and the present value of the lease payments. Finance charges arising from lease contracts are expensed in the related periods taking into consideration the internal rate of return over the period of the lease.

Assets acquired under finance lease contracts are depreciated over their useful lives and impairment provision is provided in case a decrease in recoverable amount has been determined.

The prepaid lease payments made under operational leases are charged to income statement on a straight line basis over the period of the lease.

### Transactions as a lessor

The Parent Bank, as a participation bank, acts as a lessor in finance leasing transactions. The Parent Bank presents finance leased assets as a receivable equal to the net investment in the lease. Financial income is based on a pattern reflecting a constant periodic rate of return on the net investment outstanding.

### XVI. Explanations on provisions and contingent liabilities:

Provisions and contingent liabilities, excluding the general and specific provisions for impairment on loans, are accounted in accordance with TAS 37: "Turkish Accounting Standard for Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets".

Provisions are recognized when the Parent Bank has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made.

A provision for contingent liabilities arising from past events should be recognized in the same period of occurrence in accordance with the cut-off principle.

A liability is recognized as a contingent liability where a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of more than one events not wholly within the control of the Parent Bank; or a present obligation that arises from past events but it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation; or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability and disclosed in the footnotes. (Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### XVII. Explanations on liabilities regarding employee rights:

#### i) Defined benefit plans:

Provision for employee severance benefits has been accounted for in accordance with TAS 19 "Employee Benefits".

In accordance with the existing social legislation in Turkey, the Group is required to make lump-sum termination indemnities including retirement and notice payments to each employee whose employment is terminated for reasons other than misconduct or due to resignation. The retirement pay is calculated for every working year within the group over salary for 30 days or the official ceiling amount per year of employment and the notice pay is calculated for the relevant notice period time as determined based on the number of years worked for the Group.

The Group has reflected the retirement pay liability amount, which was calculated by an independent actuary, in the accompanying financial statements. According to TAS 19, The Group recognizes all actuarial gains and losses immediately through other comprehensive income. As of March 31, 2018, there is an actuarial loss amounts to TL 18.657 before deferred tax calculation. (December 31, 2017; TL 18.657 actuarial loss).

The Grup, provision for the employees' unused vacations has been booked in accordance with TAS 19 and reflected to the financial statements.

There are no foundations, pension funds or similar associations of which the employees are members.

#### ii) Defined contribution plans:

The Group pays defined contribution plans to publicly administered Social Security Funds for its employees. The Group has not any further payment obligations other than this contribution share. The contributions are recognized as personnel expenses when they accrue.

Short term benefits to employees: iii)

In accordance with TAS 19, the Group measures the expected costs of the cumulative annual leaves as additional amounts anticipate to pay accumulated and unused rights as of reporting period.

### XVIII. Explanations on taxation:

### Current tax:

The Group is subject to tax laws and legislation effective in Turkey.

While the corporate tax rate was at the rate of 20% since January 1, 2006, such rate has been set as 22% for the tax bases of the years 2018, 2019, and 2020 based on the legislation of the Amendment on Certain Tax Laws and Other Laws no. 7061. Furthermore, the Council of Ministers has been authorized to reduce the rate of 22% down to 20%.

Dividends paid to the resident institutions are not subject to withholding tax in Turkey. Withholding tax rate on the dividend payments other than these is 15%. Appropriation of the retained earnings to capital is not considered as profit distribution and accordingly is not subject to withholding tax.

The prepaid taxes are calculated based on quarterly profits of the Bank using current rate which must be announced by the 14<sup>th</sup> day and paid by the 17<sup>th</sup> day of the second month following the taxed period. The prepaid taxes can be deducted from the annual corporate tax calculated on the annual corporate income. The remaining prepaid tax, if any after deduction, can be refunded in cash or deducted from other financial liabilities to the government.

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

### XVIII. Explanations on taxation (continued):

### Current tax (continued):

A 75% portion of the capital gains derived from the sale of equity investments and a 50% portion of the capital gains derived from the sale of immovable properties held for at least two years is tax exempt, if such gains are added to paid-in capital or held in a special fund account under liability for five years.

In accordance with the tax legislation, tax losses can be carried forward to offset against future taxable income for up to five years. Tax losses cannot be carried back to offset profits from previous periods.

In accordance with the last paragraph of the first article of the law dated February 11, 1986 and numbered 3259 "Law related to granting tax exemption to Islamic Development Bank" dividends paid to Islamic Development Bank is exempt from corporate tax. Therefore, dividend distributed to Islamic Development Bank as a shareholder of the Parent Bank is exempt from corporate tax and income tax withholding.

In Turkey, there is no procedure for a final and definite agreement on tax assessments. Companies file their tax returns to their tax offices by the end of 25<sup>th</sup> of the fourth month following the close of the accounting period to which they relate. Tax returns are open for five years from the beginning of the year that follows the date of filing during which time the tax authorities have the right to audit tax returns, and the related accounting records on which they are based, and may issue reassessments based on their findings and carry out sectorial investigations.

Considering the participation accounts' part in general loan loss provision as expense for tax calculation, Finance Ministry initiated a sector-specific review. The relevant documents and calculations have been requested from the Parent Bank. As of report date, there is no information or written report transmitted to the Parent Bank.

### Deferred tax:

The Group calculates and accounts for deferred income taxes for temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in these financial statements in accordance with ("TAS 12") "Turkish Accounting Standard for Income Taxes". Deferred tax asset is calculated on all temporary differences to the extent that is probable that taxable profit will be available and deferred tax liability is calculated for all temporary differences. Deferred tax asset and liabilities are shown in the accompanying financial statements on a net basis.

Deferred tax liabilities are calculated for all of the temporary differences whereas deferred tax assets resulting from temporary differences are recognized to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the deferred tax assets can be utilized.

Deferred tax is measured at enacted tax rates prevailing in the period when the assets are realized or liabilities are settled, and the tax is recorded as income or expense in the income statement. Nonetheless, if the deferred tax is related to assets directly associated with the equity in the same or different period, it is directly recognized in the equity accounts. According to a change in Corporate Tax Law, which were published in the Official Gazette dated December 5, 2017 and numbered 30261, Article 91, Corporate Tax has been increased to 22% from 20% in order to be applied to the profits of the institutions for the taxation periods of 2018, 2019 and 2020. The Parent Bank calculates deferred taxes using related ratios considering the realization period of the temporary differences.

### Transfer pricing:

Transfer pricing is regulated through the article 13 of Corporate Tax Law titled "Disguised Profit Distribution by way of Transfer Pricing". Detailed information for the practice regarding the subject is found in the "General Communiqué on Disguised Profit Distribution by way of Transfer Pricing".

According to the related regulation, in the case of making purchase or sales of goods or services with related persons/corporations at a price that is determined against "the arm's length principle", the gain is considered to be distributed implicitly through transfer pricing and such distribution of gains is not deductible in calculation of corporate tax.

### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018 (Theurend of Turking Ling (TL) unloss otherwise stated)

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

### XIX. Additional explanations on borrowings:

The Group accounts its debt instruments in accordance with TFRS 9 "Financial Instruments". In the following periods, all financial liabilities are carried at amortized cost by using the internal rate of return method. The Parent Bank has no borrowings that require hedging techniques for accounting and revaluation of debt instruments and liabilities representing the borrowings.

There are no debt securities issued by the Parent Bank. The Parent Bank has issued borrowings through its subsidiary Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. and its structured entities Bereket One Limited, ABT Sukuk Limited and Albaraka Sukuk Limited.

The Parent Bank has subordinated loans borrowed through sukuk issuance which has convertible nature to the shares.

### XX. Explanations on issued share certificates:

None.

### XXI. Explanations on acceptances and availed drafts:

Acceptances and availed drafts are realized simultaneously by the Parent Bank with the payment dates of the customers and they are presented as commitments in the off-balance sheet accounts.

### XXII. Explanations on government grants:

As of the balance sheet date, there are no government grants received by the Group.

### XXIII. Explanations on segment reporting:

Business segment is a component of the Parent Bank that engages in business activities from which the Group may earn revenues and incur expenses, whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the Parent Bank's chief operating decision makers to make decisions about resources to be allocated to the segment and assess its performance, and for which discrete financial available.

Segment reporting is disclosed in Section Four, Note X.

### XXIV. Explanations on other matters:

### Disclosures of TFRS 9 financial instruments:

TFRS 9 "Financial Instruments", which is effective as at January 1, 2018 is published by the Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority ("POA") in the Official Gazette numbered 29953 dated 19 January 2017. TFRS 9 will replace TAS 39 Financial Instruments: recognition and measurement, related to the classification and measurement of financial instruments.

TFRS 9 sets out the new principles for the classification and measurement of financial instruments, impairment for credit risk on financial assets and general hedge accounting.

### Classification and measurement of financial assets:

According to TFRS 9 requirements, classification and measurement of financial assets will depend on the business model within which financial assets are managed and their contractual cash flow characteristics whether the cash flows represent solely payments of principal and profit share.

### Assessment whether contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and profit share:

In assessing whether the contractual cash flows are payments of principal and profit share, the Parent Bank will consider the contractual terms of the instrument. This will include assessing whether the financial asset contains a contractual term that could change the timing or amount of contractual cash flows. The Parent Bank fulfills the on-balance sheet classification and measurement criteria by applying the stated procedures for all financial assets.

Upon initial recognition each financial asset will be classified as either fair value through profit or loss ("Fair Value through Profit/Loss"), amortized cost or fair value through other comprehensive income ("Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income"). The classification and measurement of financial liabilities remain largely unchanged under TAS 39.

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

### XXIV. Explanations on other matters (continued):

### Disclosures of TFRS 9 financial instruments (continued):

#### Classification and measurement of financial assets a)

	Before TFRS 9		In scope of TFRS 9	
	Measurement	Book	Measurement	Book
	Bases	value	Bases	value
Financial assets		31 December 2017		1 January 2018
Cash Balances and	Measured at		Measured at	
Central Bank	amortized cost	5.756.995	amortized cost	5.756.995
Banks	Measured at		Measured at	
	amortized cost	1.511.407	amortized cost	1.515.766
Marketable Securities	Fair value through	4 545	Fair value through	
	profit and loss	4.515	profit and loss	4.515
	Fair value through		Fair value through	
	other		other comprehensive	
	comprehensive		income	
	income	1.357.405		1.357.864
	Measured at		Measured at	
	amortized cost	532.803	amortized cost	532.803
Derivative Financial	Fair value through		Fair value through	
Assets	profit and loss	225	profit and loss	225
	Fair value through		Fair value through	
	other		other comprehensive	
	comprehensive		income	
	income	-		-
Loans (Net)	Measured at		Measured at	
	amortized cost	24.456.382	amortized cost	24.239.569
Other	Measured at		Measured at	
	amortized cost	24.749	amortized cost	24.357

#### b) Reconciliation of statement of financial position balances to TFRS 9

	Book Value before TFRS 9	Reclassifications	Remeasurements	Book value after TFRS 9
	December 31,			January 1,
Financial assets	2017			2018
Measured at amortized cost				
Balance before classification (held-to-				
maturity)	532.803	(532.803)	-	-
Book value after classification	-	-	-	532.803
Fair value through Profit/Loss				
Balance before classification				
(available-for-sale)	4.515	(4.515)	-	-
Book value after classification	-	-	-	4.515
Fair Value Through Other				
Comprehensive Income				
Book value before classification				
(available-for-sale)	1.357.405	(1.357.405)	-	-
Book value after classification	-	-	459	1.357.864

XXIV. Explanations on other matters (continued):

### Additional explanations on classifications made in accordance with TFRS 9:

The Parent Bank reclassified under the new categories in accordance with TFRS 9 without any change in the basis of the borrowing instruments.

Financial assets classified as "financial assets at fair value through profit or loss" in the prior period are classified as "financial assets at fair value through profit or loss" starting from January 1, 2018.

The sukuk investments classified as available for sale in the prior period are classified as financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income starting from January 1, 2018. Equity type instruments classified as available for sale in the prior period are reclassified as financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income irrevocably and if the related instruments are disposed, the changes in fair values will not be booked under statement of profit or loss.

Financial assets classified as "held-to-maturity investment" in the prior period are classified as "financial assets at amortized cost" starting from January 1, 2018.

All loans continued to be measured at amortized cost.

### Reconciliation of the opening balances of the provision for expected credit losses to TFRS 9:

	Book value before TFRS 9	Remeasurements	Book value after TFRS 9
	December 31, 2017		January 1, 2018
Loans			
Stage 1	110.290	(48.796)	61.494
Stage 2	14.242	255.533	269.775
Stage 3	699.437	10.076	709.513
Financial Assets (*)	6.180	(4.426)	1.754
Non-Cash Loans <sup>(**)</sup>			
Stage 1 and 2	11.708	(7.722)	3.986
Stage 3	29.905	(18.167)	11.738
Total	871.762	186.498	1.058.260

<sup>(7)</sup> Includes banks , central banks, Financial Assets Measured At Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income, Financial Assets Measured At Amortised Cost and financial assets classified under other assets.

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> Before TFRS 9, the expected credit loss for stage 1 and 2 non-cash loans is classified "10.1. General Provision" and expected credit loss for stage 3 non-cash loans is classified "10.5. Other Provisions" under liabilities. In accordance with TFRS 9, the expected loss provisions for the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> stage non-cash loans are in the "8.4 Other Provisions" column in the liabilities.

### Effects on equity with TFRS 9 transition:

According to paragraph 15 of Article 7 of TFRS 9 Financial Instruments Standards published in the Official Gazette numbered 29953 dated 19 January 2017, it is stated that it is not compulsory to restate previous period information in accordance with TFRS 9 and if the previous period information is not revised, it is stated that the difference between the book value of January 1, 2018 at the date of application should be reflected in the opening aspect of equity. The explanations about the transition effects to TFRS 9 presented in the equity items under the scope of this article are given below.

As stated in the Communiqué on "Uniform Chart of Accounts and Prospectus" issued on September 20, 2017, for general provisions (TFRS 9 expected loss provisions for the loans at first and second stages), deferred tax assets calculation has started as of January 1, 2018,. Within this scope, deferred tax assets amounting to TL 64.991 have been reflected to the opening financials of January 1, 2018 and the related amount has been classified under " Prior Years Profit/Loss" in shareholders' equity.

In addition, within the scope of TFRS 9 opening adjustments, for special and general provisions of cash (for equity and bank shares) and non-cash loans the bank reduced its equity by TL 232.140 and increased the related balance sheet accounts by the specified amount. On the other hand, opening balance of general and special provisions of cash loans (participation accounts shares) have been reduced by TL 45.641 and the amount of "provision for participation accounts" has been increased by this amount.

XXIV. Explanations on other matters (continued):

### Explanations On Prior Period Accounting Policies Not Valid For The Current Period:

"TFRS 9 Financial Instruments" standard came into effect instead of "TAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement" as of 1 January 2018. Accounting policies lost their validity with the transition of TFRS 9 are given below:

The Parent Bank categorizes and records its financial assets as "Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit and Loss", "Financial Assets Available for Sale", "Loans and Receivables" or "Financial Assets Held to Maturity". Sale and purchase transactions of the financial assets mentioned above are recognized at the settlement dates. The appropriate classification of financial assets is determined and accounted at the time of purchase by the Parent Bank management taking into consideration the purpose of the investment.

### Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss has two sub-categories: "Trading financial assets" and "Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss".

Trading financial assets are either acquired for generating profit from short-term fluctuations in prices or dealers' margin, or are financial assets included in a portfolio in which a pattern of short-term profit making exists.

Financial assets classified in this group are initially recognized at cost which reflects their fair values and are subsequently measured at fair value in the financial statements. All gains and losses arising from these valuations are reflected in the income statement.

The Parent Bank has classified share certificates in its portfolio as trading financial assets and presented them at fair value in the accompanying financial statements.

As of December 31, 2017, the Parent Bank has not any financial assets classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss except for trading financial assets (December 31, 2016: None).

### Financial assets available for sale:

Financial assets available for sale are initially recognized at cost; which reflects their fair values; including the transaction costs. After the initial recognition, available for sale securities are measured at fair value and the unrealized gains or losses resulting from the difference between the amortized cost and the fair value is recorded in "Marketable Securities Valuation Reserve" under equity. In case of a disposal of available for sale financial assets, value increases/decreases which have been recorded in the marketable securities valuation reserve under the equity is transferred to income statement. Financial assets classified as available for sale financial assets which do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair values cannot be reliably measured are carried at cost, less impairment, if any.

### Loans and receivables:

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets whose payments are fixed or can be determined, are not traded in an active market and are not classified as trading assets, financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and financial assets available for sale.

Loans and receivables are carried initially at cost including the transaction costs which reflects their fair value; and subsequently recognized at the amortized cost value using the internal rate of return method in accordance with TAS 39 "Financial Assets: Recognition and Measurement". Fees, transaction costs and other similar costs in connection with the collaterals of loans and receivables are paid by the customers and accordingly not included in expense items in the income statement.

Cash loans are accounted in related accounts as specified by the Communiqué "Uniform Chart of Accounts and Explanations to be implemented by Participation Banks" dated January 26, 2007 and numbered 26415.

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

### XXIV. Explanations on other matters (continued):

### Financial assets held to maturity:

Held to maturity financial assets are financial assets that are not classified under "Loans and receivables" with fixed maturities and fixed or determinable payments where management has the intent and ability to hold until maturity. Held to maturity financial assets are initially recognized at cost including the transaction costs which reflects their fair value, and subsequently carried at amortized cost using the internal rate of return method. Profit share income from held to maturity financial assets is reflected in the income statement.

### XXV. Additional paragraph for convenience translation:

The differences between accounting principles, as described in the preceding paragraphs, and accounting principles generally accepted in countries in which the accompanying consolidated financial statements are to be distributed and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") have not been quantified in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Accordingly, the accompanying consolidated financial statements are not intended to present the financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position and cash flows in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in such countries and IFRS.

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

### SECTION FOUR

I.

### Information on Consolidated Financial Structure and Risk Management of the Group

### Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio:

Total capital and capital adequacy ratio have been calculated in accordance with the "Regulation on Equity of Banks" and "Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy of Banks". As of March 31, 2018, the Parent Bank's total capital has been calculated as TL 5.015.618 and capital adequacy standard ratio is 19,83%. As of December 31, 2017, the Parent Bank's total capital amounted to TL 4.119.327 and capital adequacy ratio was 17,78%. The Parent Bank's capital adequacy standard ratio is above the minimum ratio required by the legislation.

### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018 (Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

### I. Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):

## a) Information on consolidated capital:

		Amounts related to treatmen before
	Current Period	January 1, 2014 <sup>(*</sup>
COMMON EQUITY TIER 1 CAPITAL		
Paid-in capital following all debts in terms of claim in liquidation of the Bank	900.000	
Share issue premiums	-	
Reserves	1.158.490	
Gains recognized in equity as per TAS	253.146	
Profit	97.247	
Current Period Profit Prior Period Profit	97.247	
Shares acquired free of charge from subsidiaries, affiliates and jointly controlled partnerships		
and cannot be recognized within profit for the period	-	
Minority Share	-	
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital Before Deductions	2.408.883	
Deductions from Common Equity Tier 1 Capital		
Common Equity as per the 1 <sup>st</sup> clause of Provisional Article 9 of the Regulation on the Equity		
of Banks	-	
Portion of the current and prior periods' losses which cannot be covered through reserves		
and losses reflected in equity in accordance with TAS	53.988	
Improvement costs for operating leasing	23.366	
Goodwill (net of related tax liability)	-	
Other intangibles other than mortgage-servicing rights (net of related tax liability)	24.877	24.877
Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary		
differences (net of related tax liability)	-	
Differences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of		
cash flow risk	-	
Communiqué Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal		
Ratings Based Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision	-	
Gains arising from securitization transactions	-	
Unrealized gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair valued liabilities	-	
Defined-benefit pension fund net assets	-	
Direct and indirect investments of the Bank in its own Common Equity	-	
Shares obtained contrary to the 4 <sup>th</sup> clause of the 56 <sup>th</sup> Article of the Law	-	
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in equity items of banks and		
financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or less of		
the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank	-	
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in equity items of banks and		
financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or more		
of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank	-	
Portion of mortgage servicing rights exceeding 10% of the Common Equity	-	
Portion of deferred tax assets based on temporary differences exceeding 10% of the		
Common Equity	-	
Amount exceeding 15% of the common equity as per the 2 <sup>nd</sup> clause of the Provisional Article		
2 of the Regulation on the Equity of Banks	-	
Excess amount arising from the net long positions of investments in common equity items of		
banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10%		
or more of the issued common share capital	-	
Excess amount arising from mortgage servicing rights	-	
Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	-	
Deductions to be made from common equity due to insufficient Additional Tier I Capital or		
Tier II Capital	-	
Total Deductions From Common Equity Tier 1 Capital	102.231	
Total Common Equity Tier 1 Capital	2.306.652	

### I. Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):

## a) Information on consolidated capital (continued):

		Amounts related to treatment before
	Current Period	January 1, 2014 <sup>(*</sup>
ADDITIONAL TIER I CAPITAL		
Preferred Stock not Included in Common Equity and the Related Share Premiums	-	
Debt instruments and premiums approved by BRSA	808.725(**)	
Debt instruments and premiums approved by BRSA(Temporary Article 4)	-	
Third parties' share in the Additional Tier I capital	-	
Third parties' share in the Additional Tier I capital (Temporary Article 3)	-	
Additional Tier I Capital before Deductions	808.725	
Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital	-	
Direct and indirect investments of the Bank in its own Additional Tier I Capital Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's additional equity and components of	-	
equity issued by financial institutions with compatible with Article 7. Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks	-	
and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital		
Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital	-	
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I		
Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more		
than 10% of the Issued Share Capital	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	-	
Transition from the Core Capital to Continue to deduce Components	-	
Goodwill and other intangible assets and related deferred tax liabilities which will not		
deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph		
of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds (-)	-	
Net deferred tax asset/liability which is not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital		
for the purposes of the sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on		
Banks' Own Funds (-)	-	
Deductions to be made from common equity in the case that adequate Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital is not available (-)		
Total Deductions From Additional Tier I Capital		
Total Additional Tier I Capital	808.725	
Total Tier I Capital (Tier I Capital=Common Equity+Additional Tier I Capital)	3.115.377	
Debt instruments and share issue premiums deemed suitable by the BRSA Debt instruments and share issue premiums deemed suitable by BRSA (Temporary	1.680.570	
Article 4)	-	
Third parties' share in the Tier II Capital	-	
Third parties' share in the Tier II Capital (Temporary Article 3)	-	
Provisions (Article 8 of the Regulation on the Equity of Banks)	224.836	
Tier II Capital Before Deductions	1.905.406	
Deductions From Tier II Capital		
Direct and indirect investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-) Investments of Bank to Banks that invest on Bank's Tier 2 and components of equity	3.567	
issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8.	-	
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in equity items of banks		
and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10%		
or less of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the		
Bank (-) Bani (-)	-	
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in Additional Tier I Capital item of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the		
Bank owns 10% or more of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of		
Common Equity of the Bank	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	_	
Total Deductions from Tier II Capital	3.567	
Total Tier II Capital	1.901.839	
Total Capital (The sum of Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital)	5.017.216	
Deductions from Total Capital		
Deductions from Capital Loans granted contrary to the 50 <sup>th</sup> and 51 <sup>th</sup> Article of the Law	-	
Net Book Values of Movables and Immovables Exceeding the Limit Defined in the		
Article 57, Clause 1 of the Banking Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue		
Receivables and Held for Sale but Retained more than Five Years	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	1.598	

I. Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):

### a) Information on consolidated capital (continued):

		Amounts related to treatment before
	Current Period	January 1, 2014(*
In transition from Total Core Capital and Supplementary Capital (the capital) to Continue to Download Components		
The Sum of net long positions of investments (the portion which exceeds the 10% of Banks Common Equity) in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital, Additional Tier 1 capital, for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article		
2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds The Sum of net long positions of investments in the Additional Tier 1 capital and Tier 2 capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of	-	
regulatory consolidation, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital, Additional Tier 1 capital, Tier 2 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph		
of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds The Sum of net long positions of investments in the common stock of banking, financial	-	
and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity, mortgage servicing rights, deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital for the purposes of the first sub-		
paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds Total Capital (Total Core Capital and Supplementary Capital) Total risk weighted amounts	- 5.015.618 25.288.123	
Capital Adeguacy Ratios	23.200.123	
Consolidated Core Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	9,12	
Consolidated Tier 1 Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	12,32	
Consolidated Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	19,83	
BUFFERS	4.00	
The total additional capital requirement ratio (a + b + c) a) Capital conservation buffer requirement (%)	1,88 1,88	
b) Bank specific counter-cyclical buffer requirement (%)	0,00	
c) Systemic significant bank buffer ratio (%)	0,00	
The ratio of Additional Common Equity Tier 1 capital which will be calculated by the first	0,00	
paragraph of the Article 4 of Regulation on Capital Conservation and Countercyclical Capital buffers to Risk Weighted Assets (%)	4,62	
Amounts below the Excess Limits as per the Deduction Principles	-	
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments in equity items of unconsolidated banks and financial institutions where the bank owns 10% or less of the issued share capital exceeding the 10% threshold of above Tier I capital	-	
Portion of the total of investments in equity items of unconsolidated banks and financial institutions where the bank owns 10% or less of the issued share capital exceeding the 10% threshold of above Tier I capital	-	
Amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	
Limits related to provisions considered in Tier II calculation Limits related to provisions considered in Tier II calculation	139.173	
General provisions for standard based receivables (before tenthousandtwentyfive		
limitation) Up to 1.25% of total risk-weighted amount of general reserves for receivables where the	224.836	
standard approach used Excess amount of total provision amount to credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation	224.836 -	
Excess amount of total provision amount to & 0,6 of risk weighted receivables of credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation	_	
Debt instruments subjected to Article 4 (to be implemented between January 1, 2018 and January 1, 2022)	-	
Upper limit for Additional Tier I Capital subjected to temporary Article 4		
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier I Capital subjected to temporary Article 4 Upper limit for Additional Tier II Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier II Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	

(')Amounts in this column represents the amounts of items that are subject to transition provisions.

(\*\*)Historical cost is TL 775.720

### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018 (Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

### I. Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):

## a) Information on consolidated capital (continued):

		to treatmen before January 1
	Prior Period	2014 <sup>()</sup>
COMMON EQUITY TIER 1 CAPITAL		
Paid-in capital following all debts in terms of claim in liquidation of the Bank Share issue premiums	900.000	
Reserves	1.113.454	
Gains recognized in equity as per TAS	273.644	
Profit	249.011	
Current Period Profit	250.239	
Prior Period Profit	(1.228)	
Shares acquired free of charge from subsidiaries, affiliates and jointly controlled		
partnerships and cannot be recognized within profit for the period	-	
Minority Share	3.052	
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital Before Deductions	2.539.161	
Deductions from Common Equity Tier 1 Capital		
Common Equity as per the 1 <sup>st</sup> clause of Provisional Article 9 of the Regulation on the Equity of Banks	-	
Portion of the current and prior periods' losses which cannot be covered through reserves		
and losses reflected in equity in accordance with TAS	46.941	
Improvement costs for operating leasing	24.242	
Goodwill (net of related tax liability)	-	
Other intangibles other than mortgage-servicing rights (net of related tax liability)	21.174	26.46
Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary		
differences (net of related tax liability)	-	
Differences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of		
cash flow risk	-	
Communiqué Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal		
Ratings Based Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision	-	
Gains arising from securitization transactions	-	
Unrealized gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair valued liabilities	-	
Defined-benefit pension fund net assets	-	
Direct and indirect investments of the Bank in its own Common Equity	-	
Shares obtained contrary to the 4 <sup>th</sup> clause of the 56 <sup>th</sup> Article of the Law	-	
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in equity items of banks and		
financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or less		
of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank	-	
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in equity items of banks and		
financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or more		
of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank	-	
Portion of mortgage servicing rights exceeding 10% of the Common Equity	-	
Portion of deferred tax assets based on temporary differences exceeding 10% of the		
Common Equity	-	
Amount exceeding 15% of the common equity as per the 2 <sup>nd</sup> clause of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on the Equity of Banks	-	
Excess amount arising from the net long positions of investments in common equity items		
of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns		
10% or more of the issued common share capital	-	
Excess amount arising from mortgage servicing rights	-	
Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	-	
Deductions to be made from common equity due to insufficient Additional Tier I Capital or		
Tier II Capital	-	
Total Deductions From Common Equity Tier 1 Capital	92.357	

### I. Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):

# a) Information on consolidated capital (continued):

		Amounts related to treatment before
	Prior Period	January 1, 2014 <sup>(*)</sup>
ADDITIONAL TIER I CAPITAL		
Preferred Stock not Included in Common Equity and the Related Share Premiums	-	
Debt instruments and premiums approved by BRSA	-	
Debt instruments and premiums approved by BRSA(Temporary Article 4)	-	
Third parties' share in the Additional Tier I capital	-	
Third parties' share in the Additional Tier I capital (Temporary Article 3)	-	
Additional Tier I Capital before Deductions	-	
Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital	-	
Direct and indirect investments of the Bank in its own Additional Tier I Capital	-	
Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's additional equity and components of equity issued by financial institutions with compatible with Article 7.		
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks	-	
and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital		
Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital	-	
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I		
Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more		
than 10% of the Issued Share Capital	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	-	
Transition from the Core Capital to Continue to deduce Components	-	
Goodwill and other intangible assets and related deferred tax liabilities which will not		
deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph	5 00 4	
of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds (-) Net deferred tax asset/liability which is not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital	5.294	
for the purposes of the sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on		
Banks' Own Funds (-)	-	
Deductions to be made from common equity in the case that adequate Additional Tier I		
Capital or Tier II Capital is not available (-)	-	
Total Deductions From Additional Tier I Capital	-	
Total Additional Tier I Capital	-	
Total Tier I Capital (Tier I Capital=Common Equity+Additional Tier I Capital)	2.441.510	
TIER II CAPITAL		
Debt instruments and share issue premiums deemed suitable by the BRSA	1.610.280	
Debt instruments and share issue premiums deemed suitable by BRSA (Temporary		
Article 4)	-	
Third parties' share in the Tier II Capital	-	
Third parties' share in the Tier II Capital (Temporary Article 3)	-	
Provisions (Article 8 of the Regulation on the Equity of Banks)	71.830	
Tier II Capital Before Deductions	1.682.110	
Deductions From Tier II Capital		
Direct and indirect investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-)	3.361	
Investments of Bank to Banks that invest on Bank's Tier 2 and components of equity		
issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8.	-	
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in equity items of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or less		
of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank (-)	-	
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in Additional Tier I Capital		
item of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank		
owns 10% or more of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common		
Equity of the Bank	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	-	
Total Deductions from Tier II Capital	3.361	
Total Tier II Capital	1.678.749	
Total Capital (The sum of Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital)	4.120.259	
Deductions from Total Capital	-	
Deductions from Capital Loans granted contrary to the 50th and 51th Article of the Law	-	
Net Book Values of Movables and Immovables Exceeding the Limit Defined in the Article		
57, Clause 1 of the Banking Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue Receivables		
	- 932	

### I. Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):

### a) Information on consolidated capital (continued):

		Amounts related to treatmen before
	Prior Period	January 1, 2014 <sup>(</sup>
In transition from Total Core Capital and Supplementary Capital (the capital) to Continue to Download Components		
The Sum of net long positions of investments (the portion which exceeds the 10% of		
Banks Common Equity) in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that		
are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity which will not deducted from		
Common Equity Tier 1 capital, Additional Tier 1		
capital, Tier 2 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article		
2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds	-	
The Sum of net long positions of investments in the Additional Tier 1 capital and Tier 2		
capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of		
regulatory consolidation, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1		
capital, Additional Tier 1 capital, Tier 2 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph		
of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds	-	
The Sum of net long positions of investments in the common stock of banking, financial		
and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, where the		
bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity,		
mortgage servicing rights, deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences which		
will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital for the purposes of the first sub- paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds		
Total Capital (Total Core Capital and Supplementary Capital)	4.119.327	
Total risk weighted amounts	23.164.995	
Capital Adequacy Ratios (%)		
Consolidated Core Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	10,56	
Consolidated Tier 1 Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	10,54	
Consolidated Capital Adequacy Ratio (%) BUFFERS	17,78	
Bank-specific total core capital ratio (%)	1,25	
Capital conservation buffer requirement (%)	1,25	
Bank specific counter-cyclical buffer requirement (%)	0,00	
Systemic significant bank buffer ratio (%)	0,00	
The ratio of Additional Common Equity Tier 1 capital which will be calculated by the first		
paragraph of the Article 4 of Regulation on Capital Conservation and Countercyclical Capital buffers to Risk Weighted Assets (%)	6,06	
Amounts below the Excess Limits as per the Deduction Principles	0,00	
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments in equity items of unconsolidated		
banks and financial institutions where the bank owns 10% or less of the issued share		
capital exceeding the 10% threshold of above Tier I capital	-	
Portion of the total of investments in equity items of unconsolidated banks and financial		
institutions where the bank owns 10% or less of the issued share capital exceeding the		
10% threshold of above Tier I capital Amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	
Limits related to provisions considered in Tier II calculation	70.535	
Limits related to provisions considered in Tier II calculation		
General provisions for standard based receivables (before tenthousandtwentyfive		
limitation)	71.830	
Up to 1.25% of total risk-weighted amount of general reserves for receivables where the standard approach used	74 000	
standard approach used Excess amount of total provision amount to credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings	71.830	
Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation	-	
Excess amount of total provision amount to & 0,6 of risk weighted receivables of credit		
risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the		
Communiqué on the Calculation	-	
Debt instruments subjected to Article 4 (to be implemented between January 1, 2018 and January 1, 2022)		
2018 and January 1, 2022) Upper limit for Additional Tier I Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier I Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Upper limit for Additional Tier II Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	

<sup>(\*)</sup>Amounts in this column represents the amounts of items that are subject to transition provisions.

### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018 (Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

I. Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):

### b) Details on subordinated liabilities:

lssuer	Albaraka Sukuk Ltd.	ABT Sukuk Ltd.	Bereket One Ltd.
Unique Identifier (CUSIP, ISIN etc.)	XS1301525207	XS0927211754	XS17 72390628
Governing Law(s) of the Instrument	English Law	English Law	English Law
Special Consideration in the Calculation of Equity	English Law		
As of January 1, 2015 consideration to be subject to a 10% reduction application status	No	No	No
Eligible at Unconsolidated/Consolidated	Unconsolidated/Consolidated	Unconsolidated/Consolidated	Unconsolidated/Consolidated
Instrument Type	Sukuk Wakala	Sukuk Murabaha	Sukuk Mudaraba
Amount recognized in regulatory capital (as of most recent reporting date)	TL 891.570	TL 789.000	<sup>(*)</sup> TL 808.725
Par Value of Instrument	TL 891.570	TL 789.000	TL 808.725
Accounting Classification	Subordinated Loan	Subordinated Loan	Equity
Original date of Issuance	November 30, 2015	May 7, 2013	February 20, 2018
Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Undated
Maturity date	November 30, 2025	May 7, 2023	Undated
Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Last Payment Date: Nov 30, 2020	Last Payment Date: May 7, 2018	Last Payment Date: None
	Total Repayment Amount of Profit Share: USD 131.250.000,	Total Repayment Amount of Profit Share: USD 77.500.000 ,	First refund option date: February 20, 2023
Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Repayment Period: 6 months Principal Payment: USD	Repayment Period: 6 months Principal Payment: USD	Total Repayment Amount of Profit Share: USD 102.500.000
	250.000.000	200.000.000	Repayment Period: 6 months
			Principal Payment: USD 205.000.000
Subsequent call dates	-	-	-
Profit Share/Dividends		•	•
Fixed or floating profit share/dividend	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
Profit share rate and any related index	10,50%	7,75%	10%
Existence of a dividend stopper	As per BRSA regulations and Communiqués it is payable	As per BRSA regulations and Communiqués it is payable	As per BRSA regulations and Communiqués it is payable
Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional
Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	-	-	-
Noncumulative or cumulative	Noncumulative	Noncumulative	Noncumulative
Convertible or Non-convertible			
If convertible, conversion trigger	As per BRSA regulations and Communiqués it is convertible	As per BRSA regulations and Communiqués it is convertible	As per BRSA regulations and Communiqués it is convertible
If convertible, fully or partially	As per BRSA approval it is convertible fully or partially	As per BRSA approval it is convertible fully or partially	As per BRSA approval it is convertible fully or partially
If convertible, conversion rate	As per BRSA approval it is convertible and the rate may be determined.	As per BRSA approval it is convertible and the rate may be determined.	As per BRSA approval it is convertible and the rate may be determined.
If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	Subject to BRSA's approval.	Subject to BRSA's approval.	Subject to BRSA's approval.
If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	Share certificate	Share certificate	Share certificate
If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	-	-	-
Write-down feature	•	•	•
If write-down, write-down trigger(s)	-	-	Non-sustainability-The ratio of Core Capital to below 5,125%
If write-down, full or partial	-	-	At least to ensure that the core capital ratio exceeds 5.125%
If write down, permanent or temporary	-	-	Permanent and Temporary
If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	-	-	In case of the ratio of core capital exceeds 5,125%
Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	After all creditors and participation fund owners	After all creditors and participation fund owners	Subordinated Loans
In compliance with article number 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation"	No	No	No
Details of incompliances with article number 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation"	No	No	No

(\*) Historical cost is TL 775.720.

### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.S. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018 (Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### Ι. Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):

#### c) Information on reconciliation of consolidated total capital and consolidated equity

The difference between Total Capital and Equity in the consolidated balance sheet mainly arises from Stage 1 and Stage 2 expected credit losses, debt instruments and share issue premiums deemed suitable by the BRSA. In the calculation of Total Capital, Stage 1 and Stage 2 expected credit losses up to 1,25% of the credit risk is taken into consideration as Tier II Capital. On the other hand, in the calculation of the Total Capital, improvement costs for operating leases followed under tangible assets in the balance sheet, intangible assets and related deferred tax liabilities, net book value of immovables that are acquired against overdue receivables and retained more than five years, other items defined by the regulator are taken into consideration as amounts deducted from Total Capital.

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### II. Explanations on consolidated credit risk:

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

#### III. Explanations on consolidated currency risk:

Foreign currency risk arises from the Group's possible exposure to the changes in foreign currencies.

- a) The Parent Bank is exposed to currency risks as a market risk and tries to balance the currency risks by avoiding to keep any long or short positions. The currency risk of the Parent Bank is monitored on a daily basis. Net foreign currency position/shareholders' equity ratio is also controlled on a daily basis. All foreign currency assets, liabilities and foreign currency forward transactions are taken into consideration while capital requirement to be employed for foreign currency risk is calculated. Standard Method used in legal reporting and amount subject to risk is calculated on a monthly basis.
- b) The Group does not have any derivative financial instruments held for hedging purposes.
- As a result of the uncertainty and volatility in the markets, foreign currency position is kept at a balance, C) and accordingly, no currency risk is anticipated. The Parent Bank takes necessary measures to keep the currency risk at a minimum level.
- Foreign exchange buying rates of the last five working days before the balance sheet date as publicly Ç) announced by the Parent Bank are as follows:

	USD	EUR
As of March 31, 2018 - Balance sheet evaluation rate	3,945	4,861
As of March 30, 2018	3,945	4,861
As of March 29, 2018	3,954	4,867
As of March 28, 2018	4,000	4,939
As of March 27, 2018	3,977	4,929
As of March 26, 2018	3,974	4,946

......

d) The simple arithmetical average of the major foreign exchange buying rates of the Parent Bank for the thirty days before the balance sheet date is TL 3,884 for 1 USD (December 2017: TL 3,832), TL 4,785 for 1 EUR (December 2017: TL 4,535).

The Parent Bank is mainly exposed to EUR and USD currency risks.

### III. Explanations on consolidated currency risk (continued):

### Information on currency risk of the Group:

	EUR	USD	Other FC <sup>(*)</sup>	Total
Current Period				
Assets				
Cash (cash in vault, foreign currency, money in transit, cheques				
purchased) and balances with the Central Bank of Republic of				
Turkey	1.088.315	3.074.823	1.046.913	5.210.051
Banks	462.600	494.387	79.441	1.036.428
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss <sup>(**)</sup>	-	3.648	16	3.664
Money market placements	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive				
Income	202	375.416	-	375.618
Loans and financial lease receivables <sup>(***)</sup>	4.099.277	8.595.769	246	12.695.292
Subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost	-	-	-	-
Derivative financial assets for hedging purposes	-	-	-	-
Tangible assets	-	-	243	243
Intangible assets	-	-	12	12
Other assets <sup>(****)</sup>	3.796	36.039	8.255	48.090
Total assets	5.654.190	12.580.082	1.135.126	19.369.398
Liabilities				
Current account and funds collected from banks via participation				
accounts	1.072.834	434.909	6.578	1.514.321
Other current and profit sharing accounts	3.335.081	7.199.576	903.158	11.437.815
Money market borrowings	-	-	-	-
Funds provided from other financial institutions and subordinated				
loans	1.123.549	3.234.143	-	4.357.692
Marketable securities issued	-	1.359.484		1.359.484
Miscellaneous payables	18.582	56.002	9.141	83.725
Derivative financial liabilities for hedging purposes	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	117	1.578	4.133	5.828
Total liabilities	5.550.163	12.285.692	923.010	18.758.865
Net balance sheet position	104.027	294.390	212.116	610.533
Net off balance sheet position	(82.442)	670.791	(198.831)	389.518
Derivative financial instruments assets <sup>(*****)</sup>	86.789	711.514	9.155	807.458
Derivative financial instruments liabilities <sup>(*****)</sup>	169.231	40.723	207.986	417.940
Non-cash loans <sup>(*****)</sup>	1.476.120	2.780.675	48.235	4.305.030
Prior Period				
Total assets	5.230.416	12.154.661	1.196.246	18.581.323
Total liabilities	4.975.376	12.483.878	908.063	18.367.317
Net balance sheet position	255.040	(329.217)	288.183	214.006
	200.040	(020.211)	200.100	214.000
Net off balance sheet position		004 000	(045 404)	(109.254)
	(225.109)	361.039	(245.184)	
Derivative financial instruments assets	(225.109) 26.065	<u>361.039</u> 511.411	( <b>245.184</b> ) 5.936	543.412
Derivative financial instruments assets Derivative financial instruments liabilities Non-cash loans <sup>(*****)</sup>				

<sup>(7)</sup> TL 1.019.380 (December 31, 2017: TL 973.313) of the balance in Cash (cash in vault, foreign currency, money in transit, cheques purchased) and balances with the Central Bank of Republic of Turkey in other FC column represent precious metals, TL 14.946 (December 31, 2017: TL 116.046) of the balance in Banks in other FC column represent precious metals accounts with banks, TL 837.841 (December 31, 2017: TL 849.627) of the balance in Other current and profit sharing accounts in other FC column represent precious metals deposits accounts.

(\*\*) Derivative financial instruments are included.

(\*\*\*) The balance includes foreign currency indexed loans and financial lease receivables of TL 6.584.013 (December 31, 2017: TL 5.921.147).

(\*\*\*\*) Foreign currency indexed receivables from commission and fees of non-cash loans amounting to TL 815 (December 31, 2017: TL 652) is included in other assets.

(\*\*\*\*) In the current period, derivative financial instruments assets include foreign currency purchase commitment in the amount of TL 125.438 (December 31, 2017: TL 107.178) and derivative financial instruments liabilities include foreign currency sale commitment in the amount of TL 69.929 (December 31, 2017: TL 125.735).

(\*\*\*\*\*\*) Does not have any effect on the net off-balance sheet position.

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### IV. Explanations on consolidated position risk of equity securities in banking book:

The Parent Bank does not have any associate and subsidiary quoted at Borsa İstanbul. "Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. One Tower Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu" and "Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Batışehir Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu" which are managed and founded by Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. are traded in Borsa İstanbul under qualified trading market. Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. is the subsidiary of the Parent Bank.

#### Explanations on consolidated liquidity risk: V.

Liquidity Risk is managed by Asset and Liability Committee ("ALCO") in line with risk management policies and risk appetite approved by the Board of Directors in order to take the necessary measures in a timely and correct manner against possible liquidity shortages that may result from market conditions and balance sheet structure of the Parent Bank. Under stressed conditions, liquidity risk is managed within the Contingency Funding Plan framework.

The Board of Directors reviews the liquidity risk management strategy, policy and practices and approves the liquidity strategy and policies within the framework of risk management strategy and policies, ensures the effective of practice of policies and integrations with Parent Bank's risk management strategy. The Board of Directors determines the basic metrics in liquidity risk measurement and monitoring. The Board of Directors establishes risk appetite of the Parent Bank in liquidity risk management and identifies the risk limits in accordance with the risk appetite and reviews it regularly.

ALCO takes necessary decisions which will be executed by related departments by assessing the liquidity risk that the Parent Bank is exposed to and considering the Parent Bank's strategy and conditions of competition and pursues the implementations.

Risk Management Department defines the Parent Bank's liquidity risk, measures and monitors the risks with liquidity risk measurement methods that are in comply with legal legislation, presents measurement results periodically to related departments, committees and senior management. Risk Management Department coordinates related parties in order to ensure compliance of risk management process in accordance with the Parent Bank's risk profile, operation environment and strategic plan with regulations.

The liquidity risk analysis and the important early warning signals are reported periodically to related senior management. Additionally, analysis and monitored internal reserve limit ratios related to liquidity risk are presented in ALCO report. Reserve limit ratios and alert levels approved by the Board of Directors are monitored and reported regularly to related parties.

The Parent Bank's funding management is carried out in compliance with the ALCO decisions in the direction of the Fund Transfer Pricing (FTP) committee. Funding and placement strategies are developed by assessing liquidity of the Parent Bank.

In liquidity risk management actions that will be taken and procedures are determined by considering normal economic conditions and stress conditions.

Diversification of assets and liabilities is assured to be able to continuously meet the obligations, also taking into account the relevant currencies. Funding sources are monitored actively during identification of concentration risk related to funding. The Parent Bank's funding base of funds collected and other borrowing transactions are diversified in order to prevent the concentration of a particular funding source. Factors that could trigger the sudden and significant run off in funds or impair the accessibility of the funding sources are analyzed.

In the context of TL and foreign currencies liquidity management, the Parent Bank monitors the cash flows regarding assets and liabilities and forecasts the required liquidity in future periods. In cash flow analysis, stress is applied to items that affect the liquidity by volume and rate of change from a liquidity management point of view.

Liquidity risk exposed by the Parent Bank is managed by establishing risk appetite, effective control environment and closely monitoring by limits.

The results of liquidity risk stress testing are taken into consideration in the assessment of liquidity adequacy and identification of strategy, policy and procedures regarding liquidity risk and contingency funding plan is prepared within this framework.

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### V. Explanations on consolidated liquidity risk (continued):

There exists "Liquidity Risk Management Contingency Funding Plan" in the Parent Bank including mechanisms to prevent increase in liquidity risk during normal and liquidity crisis scenarios for different conditions and levels. Available liquidity sources are determined by considering the liquidity squeezes. Within the framework of this plan, the Parent Bank monitors liquidity risk in terms of early warning indicators in each stress.

### Consolidated liquidity coverage ratio:

		Rate of "Percentage to be taken into account" not Implemented Total value <sup>(*)</sup>		Rate of "Percentage be taken into accour Implemented Total value <sup>(*)</sup>		
	Current Period	TL+FC	FC	TL+FC	FC	
	HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS (HQLA)					
1	HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS			5.534.631	4.904.906	
	CASH OUTFLOWS					
2	Retail and Small Business Funds Collected	15.248.760	6.855.333	1.350.488	685.533	
3	Stable Funds Collected	3.487.760	-	174.388	-	
4	Less stable Funds Collected	11.761.000	6.855.333	1.176.100	685.533	
5	Unsecured Funding other than Retail and Small					
	Business					
	Customers Deposits	7.707.956	5.208.211	4.542.506	3.147.593	
6	Operational Funds Collected	570.096	568.176	142.524	142.044	
7	Non-Operational Funds Collected	3.516.996	2.087.721	1.984.727	1.307.365	
8	Other Unsecured Funding	3.620.864	2.552.314	2.415.255	1.698.184	
9	Secured funding			-	-	
10	Other Cash Outflows	663.298	387.894	663.298	387.894	
11	Liquidity needs related to derivatives and market	000.200		000.200		
	valuation changes on derivatives transactions	663.298	387.894	663.298	387.894	
12	Debts related to the structured financial products	-	-	-	-	
13	Commitment related to debts to financial markets					
	and other off balance sheet liabilities	-	-	-	-	
14	Commitments that are unconditionally revocable at any					
	time by the Bank and other contractual commitments	-	-	-	-	
15	Other irrevocable or conditionally revocable					
	commitments	9.321.090	3.731.723	789.461	370.477	
16	TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS			7.345.753	4.591.497	
	CASH INFLOWS			110-1011-00	4.0011401	
17	Secured Lending Transactions	_	_	_		
18	Unsecured Lending Transactions	3.590.396	1.522.058	2.757.820	1.398.930	
19	Other contractual cash inflows	663.889	602.587	663.889	602.587	
20	TOTAL CASH INFLOWS	4.254.285	2.124.645	3.421.709	2.001.517	
		412041200		Upper limit		
				amounts		
21	TOTAL HQLA			5.534.631	4.904.906	
22	TOTAL NET CASH OUTFLOWS			3.924.044	2.589.980	
23	Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)			141,04	189,38	

<sup>(1)</sup> Average of the last three months of liquidity coverage ratios calculated considering monthly simple arithmetic averages.

As per "Regulation on Liquidity Coverage Ratio Calculation" published in the Official Gazette numbered 28948, dated March 21, 2014, the dates on which the minimum and maximum liquidity coverage ratios have been calculated for the last three months are as follows:

Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)	Current Period			
	TL+FC	FC		
Lowest	136,55	172,63		
Date	February 28, 2018	January 31, 2018		
Highest	149,91	221,79		
Date	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2018		
Average	141,04	189,38		

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### V. Explanations on consolidated liquidity risk (continued):

### Consolidated liquidity coverage ratio (continued):

		Rate of "Pere be taken into not Impleme value	account" nted Total e <sup>(*)</sup>	Rate of "Percentage to be taken into account" Implemented Total value <sup>(*)</sup>		
	Prior Period	TL+FC	FC	TL+FC	FC	
	HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS (HQLA)					
1	HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS			5.262.881	4.648.908	
	CASH OUTFLOWS					
2	Retail and Small Business Funds Collected	14.953.487	6.430.003	1.319.458	643.000	
3	Stable Funds Collected	3.517.820	-	175.891	-	
4	Less stable Funds Collected	11.435.667	6.430.003	1.143.567	643.000	
5	Unsecured Funding other than Retail and Small					
	Business					
	Customers Deposits	7.774.297	4.934.977	4.849.163	3.084.982	
6	Operational Funds Collected	621.263	566.389	155.316	141.597	
7	Non-Operational Funds Collected	3.484.202	1.984.853	1.934.765	1.251.416	
8	Other Unsecured Funding	3.668.832	2.383.735	2.759.082	1.691.969	
9	Secured funding			-	-	
10	Other Cash Outflows	850.949	738.738	850.949	738.738	
11	Liquidity needs related to derivatives and market					
	valuation changes on derivatives transactions	850.949	738.738	850.949	738.738	
12	Debts related to the structured financial products	-	-	-	-	
13	Commitment related to debts to financial markets					
	and other off balance sheet liabilities	-	-	-	-	
14	Commitments that are unconditionally revocable at any					
	time by the Bank and other contractual commitments	-	-	-	-	
15	Other irrevocable or conditionally revocable					
	commitments	8.741.339	3.575.021	747.214	358.502	
16	TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS			7.766.784	4.825.222	
	CASH INFLOWS					
17	Secured Lending Transactions	-	-	-	-	
18	Unsecured Lending Transactions	3.351.450	1.446.897	2.602.573	1.325.113	
19	Other contractual cash inflows	856.241	332.324	856.241	332.324	
20	TOTAL CASH INFLOWS	4.207.691	1.779.221	3.458.814	1.657.437	
				Upper limit applied		
				amounts		
21	TOTAL HQLA			5.262.881	4.648.908	
22	TOTAL NET CASH OUTFLOWS			4.307.970	3.167.785	
23	Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)			122,17	146,76	

<sup>(1)</sup> Average of the last three months of liquidity coverage ratios calculated considering monthly simple arithmetic averages.

As per "Regulation on Liquidity Coverage Ratio Calculation" published in the Official Gazette numbered 28948, dated March 21, 2014, the dates on which the minimum and maximum liquidity coverage ratios have been calculated for the last three months for 2017 are as follows:

Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)	Prior I	Period	
	TL+FC	FC	
Lowest	115,6	122,03	
Date	November 30, 2017	October 31, 2017	
Highest	131,72	172,78	
Date	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2017	
Average	122,17	146,76	

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### V. Explanations on consolidated liquidity risk (continued):

### Consolidated liquidity coverage ratio (continued):

Consolidated liquidity coverage ratio is calculated by comparing the high quality liquid assets owned by the Parent Bank to net cash outflow in 30 days maturity. Balance sheet accounts that are significant on the ratio can be listed as reserve requirements maintained at CBRT, marketable securities that are not subject to repurchase agreements or not given as collateral, banks receivables, funds collected, funds borrowed. The effect of these accounts on the liquidity coverage ratio is higher than other accounts, since these accounts have a higher share in liquid assets and net cash outflows.

High quality liquid assets consist of cash, deposits in central banks and securities considered as high quality liquid assets. Reserve deposits are included in high quality liquid assets, limited by the amount that is allowed by central bank to use in liquidity shortages. The Parent Bank's high quality liquid assets are composed of 4,17% cash, 87,93% deposits in central banks and 7,90% securities considered as high quality liquid assets.

The Parent Bank's main funding sources are funds collected, funds borrowed, borrowings from money market and subordinated loans. Funding source composition in report date is 70,18% funds collected, 12,67% funds borrowed, borrowings from money market and subordinated loans.

Cash flows of derivatives that will take place within 30 days are taken into account in calculation of liquidity coverage ratio. Cash outflows of derivatives that arise from margin obligations, are reflected to the results in accordance with the methodology articulated in the related legislation.

The Parent Bank manages all the transactions with its foreign branches and subsidiaries consolidated in the framework of central bank, markets and related legislation of the country in which the institutions are located. Consolidated liquidity risk of the Parent Bank, its foreign branches and subsidiaries that are to be consolidated are managed within the regulatory limits and in accordance with group strategies. The liquidity positions of consolidated subsidiaries are continuously monitored by the Parent Bank.

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### V. Explanations on consolidated liquidity risk (continued):

### Presentation of assets and liabilities according to their remaining maturities:

	Demand	Up to 1	1-3	3-12	1-5	Over	Unallocated	Tata
	Demand	month	months	months	years	5 years	( , , ,	Tota
Current Period								
Assets								
Cash (cash in vault, foreign								
currency, money in transit,								
cheques purchased) and								
palances with the Central Bank								
of Republic of Turkey	1.760.556	3.792.206	-	-	-	-	-	5.552.76
Banks	1.045.533	629.238	83.509	-	-	-	-	1.758.28
Financial Assets at Fair Value		287				4.458		4.74
Anney Market Placements	-	207	-	-	-	4.430	-	4.74
Financial Assets at Fair Value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Through Other Comprehensive								
ncome	9.417	21.356	17	1,741	557.415	494.512	_	1.084.45
Loans <sup>(**)</sup>	5.417	1.497.519	1.209.597	6.461.539	13.699.488	2.353.198	717.054	25.938.39
Financial Assets Measured at	-	1.437.513	1.203.337	0.401.333	15.035.400	2.000.100	717.004	20.000.00
Amortised Cost	-	21.125	5.404	3.452	369.329	229.567	_	628.87
Other Assets (*****)	366.916	-		- 0.402	60	716.219	1.119.121	2.202.31
	000.010				00	110.210	11110.121	2.202.01
Total Assets	3.182.422	5.961.731	1.298.527	6.466.732	14.626.292	3.797.954	1.836.175	37.169.83
iabilities								
Current account and funds								
collected from banks via								
participation accounts	463.798	1.029.212	40.386	_	_	_	_	1.533.39
Other current and profit sharing	400.700	1.025.212	40.000					1.000.00
accounts	5.944.094	15.372.957	2.212.178	999.557	22.372	-	-	24.551.15
Funds provided from other	010 1 1100 1	1010121001	2.2.2		22.0.2			2.100.110
inancial institutions and								
subordinated loans	-	1.658.877	108.365	941.824	145.306	1.680.570	-	4.534.94
Money Market Borrowings	-	175.871	-	-	-	-	-	175.87
Marketable securities issued	-	87.581	317.104	192.594	1.359.484	-	-	1.956.76
viscellaneous payables	-	244.894	62.478	16.037	-	-	644.323	967.73
Other liabilities	775.720	36.942	982	-	-	-	2.636.327	3.449.97
Fotal Liabilities	7.183.612	18.606.334	2.741.493	2.150.012	1.527.162	1.680.570	3.280.650	37.169.83
							<i></i>	
Net Liquidity Gap	(4.001.190)	(12.644.603)	(1.442.966)	4.316.720	13.099.130	2.117.384	(1.444.475)	
Net Off-Balance Sheet								
Position	-	(1.754)	(1.097)	-	-	-	-	(2.851
Financial Derivative Assets	-	481.447	201.023	-	-	-	-	682.47
Financial Derivative Liabilities	-	483.201	202.120	-	-	-	-	685.32
Non-Cash Loans	4.948.713	124.880	352.797	1.889.573	1.184.288	29.331	-	8.529.58
Prior Period								
Fotal Assets	3.242.122	5.958.088	1.993.022	5.732.026	14.826.659	3.038.416	1.541.374	36.331.70
Total Liabilities	7.152.717	17.641.478	2.241.559	3.881.481	372.765	1.610.280	3.431.427	36.331.70
								00.001.110
let Liquidity Gap	(3.910.595)	(11.683.390)	(248.537)	1.850.545	14.453.894	1.428.136	(1.890.053)	
let Off-Balance Sheet								
Position	-	(1.387)	(5.992)	-	-	-	-	(7.379
Financial Derivative Assets	-	346.103	189.180	894	-	-	-	536.17
Financial Derivative Liabilities	-	347.490	195.172	894	-	-	-	543.55
	4.773.783	110.085		1.523.918	1.222.066	38.099		8.132.62

(\*) Derivative financial instruments are included.

(") Leasing receivables are included under loans. Unallocated amount represents the net non-performing loans, stage one and stage two expected credit losses and advances granted for leasing receivables

("") Certain assets in the balance sheet that are necessary for the banking operations but cannot be readily convertible into cash in the near future, such as tangible assets, investments in associates and subsidiaries, stationary supplies, prepaid expenses are included here.

(\*\*\*\*) The unallocated other liabilities column consists of equity, provisions and (if any) deferred tax liabilities.

(\*\*\*\*\*) The balance represents investment property and other assets.

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### VI. Explanations on consolidated leverage ratio:

	Current Period <sup>(**)</sup>	Prior Period <sup>(**)</sup>
Total assets in consolidated financial statements prepared in		
accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards <sup>(*)</sup>	36.444.458	36.123.563
The difference between total assets prepared in accordance with		
Turkish Accounting Standards and total assets in consolidated		
financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué		
"Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements"	-	-
The difference between the amounts of derivative financial		
instruments and credit derivatives in consolidated financial		
statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué		
"Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements" and risk		
amounts of such instruments	1.078.421	1.868.221
The difference between the amounts of securities or commodity		
financing transactions in consolidated financial statements prepared		
in accordance with the communiqué		
"Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements" and risk		
amounts of such intruments	600.599	-
The difference between the amounts of off-balance items in		
consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the		
communiqué "Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements"		
and risk amounts of such items	9.521	36.956
Other differences between the amounts in consolidated financial		
statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué		
"Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements" and risk		
amounts of such items	-	-

Total Risk Amount	47.128.469	47.233.311
(4)		

(\*) Consolidated financial statements prepared in compliance with the paragraph 6 of article 5 of the communiqué "Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements".

 $^{(\mbox{\tiny (^{\ast })})}$  The arithmetic average of the last 3 months in the related periods.

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### VI. Explanations on consolidated leverage ratio (continued):

As of March 31, 2018, consolidated leverage ratio of the Group calculated from the arithmetic average of the last three months is 5,93% (December 31, 2017: 5,02%). Leverage ratio is required to remain minimum 3% as per "Communiqué on Measurement and Evaluation for Leverage Ratios of Banks". The reason for the difference in consolidated leverage ratio between current and previous period is the average increase ratio of core capital is more than the average increase ratio of total risk amount.

		Current Period <sup>(*)</sup>	Prior Period <sup>(*)</sup>
	Balance sheet assets		
1	Balance sheet assets (excluding derivative financial assets and		
	credit derivatives, including collaterals)	36.619.661	35.957.723
2	(Assets deducted from Core capital)	(49.210)	(49.588)
3	Total risk amount of balance sheet assets (sum of lines 1 and 2)	36.570.451	35.908.135
	Derivative financial assets and credit derivatives		
4	Cost of replenishment for derivative financial assets and credit		
	derivatives	92	18.858
5	Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial assets and		
	credit derivatives	10.894	19.061
6	Total risk amount of derivative financial assets and credit		
	derivatives (sum of lines 4 and 5)	10.986	37.919
	Financing transactions secured by marketable security or		
	commodity		
7	Risk amount of financing transactions secured by marketable		
	security or commodity (excluding Balance sheet)	260.789	1.469.254
8	Risk amount arising from intermediary transactions	-	-
9	Total risk amount of financing transactions secured by marketable		
	security or commodity (sum of lines 7 and 8)	260.789	1.469.254
	Off-balance sheet transactions		
10	Gross notional amount of off-balance sheet transactions	10.286.243	9.818.003
11	(Correction amount due to multiplication with credit conversion		
	rates)	-	-
12	Total risk of off-balance sheet transactions (sum of lines 10 and		
	11)	10.286.243	9.818.003
	Capital and total risk		
13	Core Capital	2.795.935	2.369.782
14	Total risk amount (sum of lines 3, 6, 9 and 12)	47.128.469	47.233.311
	Leverage ratio		
15	Leverage ratio (%)	5,93	5,02

<sup>(\*)</sup> The arithmetic average of the last three months in the related periods

#### VII. Explanations on presentation of consolidated financial assets and liabilities at fair value:

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

### VIII. Explanations regarding the activities carried out on behalf and account of other persons:

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

### IX. Explanations on consolidated on risk management:

Notes and explanations in this section have been prepared in accordance with the Communiqué On Disclosures About Risk Management To Be Announced To Public By Banks that have been published in Official Gazette numbered 29511 dated October 23, 2015 and became effective as of March 31, 2016. The following tables which have to be presented on a quarterly basis have not been presented since the Group's use the standard approach for the calculation of capital adequacy:

- RWA flow statements of credit risk exposures under the Internal Rating-Based approach ("IRB").
- RWA flow statements of CCR exposures under the Internal Model Method.
- RWA flow statements of market risk exposures under an Internal Model Approach.

### Overview of risk weighted amounts:

		Risk Weighted	d Amount	Minimum capital requirement
		Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period
1	Credit risk (excluding counterparty credit risk) (CCR)	22.450.698	20.862.867	1.796.056
2	Standardised approach (SA)	22.450.698	20.862.867	1.796.056
3	Internal rating-based (IRB) approach	-	-	-
4	Counterparty credit risk	6.469	2.271	518
5	Standardised approach for counterparty credit risk (SA-			
	CCR)	6.469	2.271	518
6	Internal model method (IMM)	-	-	-
7	Basic risk weight approach to internal models	-	-	-
	equity position in the banking account			
8	Investments made in collective investment	-	-	-
	companies – look-through approach			
9	Investments made in collective investment	-	-	-
	companies – mandate-based approach			
10	Investments made in collective investment	-	-	-
	companies – 1250% weighted risk approach			
11	Settlement risk	-	-	-
12	Securitization positions in banking accounts	-	-	-
13	IRB ratings-based approach (RBA)	-	-	-
14	IRB Supervisory Formula Approach (SFA)	-	-	-
15	SA/simplified supervisory formula approach (SSFA)	-	-	-
16	Market risk	488.507	301.123	39.081
17	Standardised approach (SA)	488.507	301.123	39.081
18	Internal model approaches (IMM)	-	-	-
19	Operational Risk	2.342.449	1.998.734	187.396
20	Basic Indicator Approach	2.342.449	1.998.734	187.396
21	Standard Approach	-	-	-
22	Advanced measurement approach	-	-	-
23	The amount of the discount threshold under the equity (subject to a 250% risk weight)	-	-	-
24	Floor adjustment	-	-	-
25	Total (1+4+7+8+9+10+11+12+16+19+23+24)	25.288.123	23.164.995	2.023.051

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### Х. Explanations on consolidated business segments:

The Parent Bank operates in retail, commercial and corporate banking segments via profit/loss sharing method in accordance with its mission.

		Commercial			
Current Period	Retail	and Corporate	Treasury	Undistributed	Total
Operating Income (Net)	(123.088)	402.602	58.216	275.472	613.202
Operating Expenses	(59.001)	(291.248)	(1.548)	(144.437)	(496.234)
Operating Income/Expenses	(182.089)	<u>111.354</u>	56.668	131.035	<b>116.96</b>
Profit/(Loss) Before Tax	(182.089)	111.354	56.668	131.035	116.968
Tax Expense	-	-	-	(17.220)	(17.220)
Current Year Profit/(Loss)	(182.089)	111.354	56.668	113.815	99.748
Total Assets Total Liabilities	3.245.960 17.353.473	23.481.973 9.942.514	9.102.234 6.492.370	1.339.666 3.381.476	37.169.833 37.169.833

		Commercial			
Prior Period	Retail	and Corporate	Treasury	Undistributed	Total
Operating Income (Net)	(94.910)	386.981	44.586	54.256	390.913
Operating Expenses	(74.037)	(183.373)	(1.265)	(81.797)	(340.472)
Operating Income/Expenses	(168.947)	203.608	43.321	(27.541)	<b>50.441</b>
Profit/(Loss) Before Tax	(168.947)	203.608	43.321	(27.541)	50.441
Tax Expense	-	-	-	(10.427)	(10.427)
Current Year Profit/(Loss)	(168.947)	203.608	43.321	(37.968)	40.014
Total Assets	3.274.207	22.561.322	8.917.201	1.578.977	36.331.707
Total Liabilities	16.715.105	9.490.256	7.315.945	2.810.401	36.331.707

### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018 (Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unloss otherwise stated)

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

### SECTION FIVE

### Explanations and notes on the consolidated financial statements

### I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets:

### 1. a) Cash and balances with the Central Bank of Republic of Turkey (CBRT):

	Current Per	iod
	TL	FC
Cash/Foreign currency	116.968	303.471
CBRT	158.004	4.417.092
Other <sup>(*)</sup>	67.739	489.488
Total	342.711	5.210.051
<sup>(*)</sup> Includes precious metals amounting to TL 57.074 and cash in transit ar	nounting to TL 500.153 as of March 31, 20 Prior Perio	
	TL	FC
Cash/Foreign currency	138.354	227.082
CBRT	193.426	4.307.563
Other <sup>(*)</sup>	90.325	800.245
Total	422.105	5.334.890

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes precious metals amounting to TL 27.429 and cash in transit amounting to TL 863.141 as of December 31, 2017.

### b) Information related to CBRT:

	Current Per	Current Period	
	TL	FC	
Unrestricted demand deposit Unrestricted time deposit	156.630	626.260	
Restricted time deposit <sup>(*)</sup>	1.374	3.790.832	
Total	158.004	4.417.092	

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Unrestricted demand deposit	192.354	580.192
Unrestricted time deposit Restricted time deposit <sup>(*)</sup>	1.072	- 3.727.371
Total	193.426	4.307.563

<sup>(\*)</sup> As of December 31, 2017, the reserve requirement held in standard gold is TL 945.884.

In accordance with the "Communiqué Regarding the Reserve Requirements numbered 2005/1", banks operating in Turkey are required to maintain reserves in CBRT for TL and foreign currency liabilities. According to the Communiqué Regarding the Reserve Requirements, reserve requirements can be maintained in TL, USD and/or EURO and standard gold.

As of March 31, 2018, the compulsory rates for the reserve deposits at the Central Bank of Turkey for Turkish Lira are implemented within an interval from 4% to 10,5% depending on maturity of deposits and the compulsory rates for the foreign currency liabilities are within an interval from 4% to 24% depending on maturity of deposits.

The Central Bank of Republic of Turkey has started to pay income on TL reserves since November 2014 and on USD reserves, reserve options and unrestricted deposits since May 2015.

### I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):

### c.1) Information on banks:

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Banks		
Domestic <sup>(*)</sup>	721.852	631.177
Abroad	-	405.251
Foreign head offices and branches	-	-
Total	721.852	1.036.428

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes blockaged amount TL 663.408 booked under TL accounts arising from POS transactions.

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Banks		
Domestic <sup>(*)</sup>	706.186	259.348
Abroad	-	545.873
Foreign head offices and branches	-	-
Total	706.186	805.221

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes blockaged amount TL 622.752 booked under TL accounts arising from POS transactions.

### c.2) Information on foreign bank accounts:

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

# 2. Information on financial assets measured at fair value through profit/loss subject to repurchase agreements and given as collateral/blocked:

None (December 31, 2017: None).

- 3. Information on financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income:
- a) Information on financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income subject to repurchase transactions, given as a guarantee or blocked:

The Parent Bank has collateralized sukuk investments with a nominal amount of TL 172.678 to CBRT with respect to money market transactions and subjected to repurchase agreements.

As of March 31, 2018, financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income investments' nominal amount given as a guarantee or blocked is TL 386.160.

# b) Information on financial assets available for sale subject to repurchase transactions, given as a guarantee or blocked (Prior Period):

The Parent Bank does not have any sukuk investments with respect to money market transactions and subject to repurchase agreements.

As of December 31, 2017, available for sale investments' nominal amount given as a guarantee or blocked is TL 1.252.731.

### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018 (Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### Ι. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):

#### Information on financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income: c)

#### c.1) Information on financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income:

	Current Period
Debt securities	1.092.435
Quoted on a stock exchange <sup>(*)</sup> Unquoted	1.092.435
Share certificates Quoted on a stock exchange	9.417
Unquoted	9.417
Impairment provision (-)	17.394
Total	1.084.458

# <sup>(\*)</sup> Includes debt securities quoted on a stock exchange which are not traded at the related period ends.

#### Information on financial assets available for sale: c.2)

	Prior Period
Debt securities	1.356.360
Quoted on a stock exchange <sup>(*)</sup>	1.356.360
Unquoted	-
Share certificates	8.728
Quoted on a stock exchange	-
Unquoted	8.728
Impairment provision (-)	7.683
Total	1.357.405

### Total

<sup>(7)</sup> Includes debt securities quoted on a stock exchange which are not traded at the related period ends.

#### 4. Information on financial assets measured at amortised cost:

### a.1) Information on subject to repurchase transactions, given as a guarantee or blocked:

As of March 31, 2018, nominal value of financial assets measured at amortised cost investments given as a guarantee/blocked is TL 349.829. The Parent Bank does not have any financial assets measured at amortised cost investments subject to repurchase transactions.

#### Information on held-to-maturity investments: a.2)

As of December 31, 2017, nominal value of held to maturity investments given as a guarantee/blocked is TL 503.500. The Bank does not have any held to maturity investments subject to repurchase transactions.

### b.1) Information on related to government securities measured at amortised cost:

	Current Period
Government Bonds	
Treasury Bills	-
Other Government Securities <sup>(*)</sup>	628.877
Total	628.877

<sup>(\*)</sup> Consists of Sukuk certificates issued by Undersecretariat of Treasury of Turkey.

### b.2) Information on related to government securities held to maturity:

	Prior Period
Government Bonds	-
Treasury Bills	-
Other Government Securities <sup>(*)</sup>	532.803
Total	532.803

<sup>(\*)</sup> Consists of Sukuk certificates issued by Undersecretariat of Treasury of Turkey.

#### I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):

#### c.1) Information related to financial assets measured at amortised cost:

	Current Period
Debt Coourition	coo 977
Debt Securities	628.877
Quoted on a stock exchange <sup>(*)</sup>	628.877
Unquoted	-
Impairment provision (-)	-

628.877

# <sup>(')</sup> Includes debt securities quoted on a stock exchange which are not traded at the related period ends.

### c.2) Information on held-to-maturity investments:

	Prior Period
Debt Securities	532.803
Quoted on a stock exchange <sup>(*)</sup>	532.803
Unquoted	-
Impairment provision (-)	-
Total	532.803

### Total

Total

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes debt securities quoted on a stock exchange which are not traded at the related period ends.

### c.1) Movements of the financial investments measured at amortised cost:

	Current Period
Balance at beginning of period	532.803
Foreign currency differences on monetary assets	-
Purchases during period	20.000
Disposals through sales and redemptions	-
Impairment provision (-)	-
Reclassifications	75.000
Income accruals	1.074
Closing balance	628.877

# ç.2) Movement of held-to-maturity investments:

	Prior Period
Balance at beginning of period	668.582
Foreign currency differences on monetary assets	-
Purchases during period	244.500
Disposals through sales and redemptions	(419.226)
Impairment provision (-)	-
Income accruals	38.947
Closing balance	532.803

### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018 (Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):

#### 5. Information on derivative financial assets:

#### a.1) Table of positive differences related to derivative financial assets:

	Current Pe	riod
	TL	FC
Forward Transactions	20	-
Swap Transactions	-	32
Futures Transactions	-	-
Options	-	-
Other	-	-
Total	20	32

### a.2) Table of positive differences related to derivative financial assets held for trading:

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Forward Transactions	95	-
Swap Transactions	130	-
Futures Transactions	-	-
Options	-	-
Other	-	-
Total	225	-

#### Information on loans: 6.

#### Information on all types of loans and advances given to shareholders and employees of the Parent a) Bank:

	Current P	eriod	
	Cash	Non-cash	
Direct loans granted to shareholders	148.411	7.749	
Corporate shareholders	148.133	7.399	
Real person shareholders	278	350	
Indirect loans granted to shareholders	105.926	35.829	
Loans granted to employees	12.513	-	
Total	266.850	43.578	
	Prior Period		
	Cash	Non-cash	
Direct loans granted to shareholders	133.994	7.593	
Corporate shareholders	133.664	7.243	
Real person shareholders	330	350	
Indirect loans granted to shareholders	118.658	22.039	
Loans granted to employees	12.548	2	
Total	265.200	29.634	

### I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):

Total

b) Information on standart loans and loans under close monitoring including restructured or rescheduled loans:

		Loans Under Close Monitoring			
Current Period		Not under the scope of	Rest	Restructured	
Cash Loans Standard loans		restructuring or rescheduling	Loans with revised contract terms	Refinancing	
Loans	22.363.226	2.246.012	153.576	116.764	
Export loans	962.675	46.888	-	-	
Import loans	1.898.148	79.509	-	-	
Business loans	11.192.734	1.988.402	13.972	116.764	
Consumer loans	3.060.871	70.976	4.564	-	
Credit cards	258.460	5.189	-	-	
Loans given to					
financial sector	5.219	-	-	-	
Other <sup>(*)</sup>	4.985.119	55.048	135.040	-	
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	
Total	22.363.226	2.246.012	153.576	116.764	
(*) Details of other loan	s are provided belo	w:			
Commercial loans wi	th installments			1.832.414	
Other investment cre				529.624	
Loans given to abroa				890.822	
Profit and loss sharin				1.493.247	
Loans for purchase of	of marketable securi	ties for customer		405.095	
Other				24.005	

5.175.207

(\*\*) As of March 31, 2018, the related balance represents profit and loss sharing investment projects (10 projects) which are real estate development projects in various regions of Istanbul and Ankara. Revenue sharing of profit and loss sharing investment projects is done within the framework of the signed contract between the Bank and the counterparty after the cost of the projects is clarified and net profit of projects is determined once the project/stages of the project are completed. In case the transaction subject to the profit and loss sharing investment project results in a loss, the Parent Bank's share of loss is limited with the funds invested in the project by the Parent Bank.

### I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):

# b) Information on Standart Loans and Loans Under Close Monitoring Including Restructured or Rescheduled Loans (continued):

Prior Period		Standard loans and other receivables			Loans and other receivables under close monitoring		
	Loans and other receivables	_	_	Loans and other receivables			
Cash loans	(Total)	Restructure	d	(Total)	Restructure	d	
		Extension of Repayment Plan	Other		Extension of Repayment Plan	Other	
Loans	23.029.443	469.344	33.672	913.766	252.361	16.649	
Export loans	946.953	22.861	-	10.655	-	-	
Import loans	1.749.578	24.857	25	3.623	598	-	
Business loans	12.084.833	371.776	17.916	664.272	132.896	12.223	
Consumer loans	3.114.308	11.613	9.917	66.049	8.348	3.557	
Credit cards Loans given to	253.695	-	-	2.383	-	-	
financial sector	145.426	-	-	-	-	-	
Other <sup>(*)</sup>	4.734.650	38.237	5.814	166.784	110.519	869	
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	23.029.443	469.344	33.672	913.766	252.361	16.649	
<sup>(*)</sup> Details of other loan			55.072	913.700	232.301	10.043	
Commercial loans with					1	.941.518	
Other investment credit	S					763.078	
Loans given to abroad						761.586	
Profit and loss sharing					1	.052.340	
Loans for purchase of marketable securities for customer						375.627	

Other Total

(\*\*) As of December 31, 2017, the related balance represents profit and loss sharing investment projects (10 projects) which are real estate development projects in various regions of Istanbul and Ankara. Revenue sharing of profit and loss sharing investment projects is done within the framework of the signed contract between the Bank and the counterparty after the cost of the projects is clarified and net profit of projects is determined once the project/stages of the project are completed. In case the transaction subject to the profit and loss sharing investment project results in a loss, the Parent Bank's share of loss is limited with the funds invested in the project by the Bank. In the current period the Bank recognized TL 233.165 income in the accompanying financial statements in relation to such loans and presented in the profit share on loans in the income statement.

7.285

4.901.434

### ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018 (Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued): I.

#### 6. Information on loans (continued):

-

#### b) Information on the First and Second Group Loans Including Restructured or Rescheduled Loans (continued):

Current Period	Standard Loans	Loans under close monitoring
12 Month Expected Credit Losses (Stage I)	60.648	-
Significant Increase in Credit Risk (Stage II)	-	200.861

Current Period	Number of Contract Revisions for Extension of Payment Plan			
	Standard loans	Loans under close monitoring		
1 or 2 times	-	144.881		
3, 4 or 5 times	-	-		
Over 5 times	-	-		

Prior Period	Extension of Repayment Plan		
	Standard loans and other receivables	Loans and other receivables under close monitoring	
1 or 2 times	495.955	120.765	
3, 4 or 5 times	-	-	
Over 5 times	-	-	

Extension Periods	Standard loans	Loans under close monitoring
6 months	-	138.882
6 - 12 months	-	1.731
1 - 2 years	-	777
2 - 5 years	-	987
5 years and over	-	2.504

Prior Period	Standard loans and other	Loans and other receivables
Extension Periods	receivables	under close monitoring
6 months	143.938	6.402
6 - 12 months	55.694	26.380
1 - 2 years	112.501	15.904
2 - 5 years	133.454	44.934
5 years and over	50.368	27.145

#### I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):

#### c) Maturity analysis of cash loans:

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

#### Information on consumer loans, retail credit cards, loans given to personnel and personnel credit Ç) cards:

Current Period	Medium and Short-term long-term		
		long toni	Total
Consumer loans-TL	122.708	3.005.411	3.128.119
Housing loans	6.141	2.783.438	2.789.579
Vehicle loans	3.671	110.232	113.903
Consumer loans	112.896	111.741	224.637
Other	-	-	-
Consumer loans-FC indexed	-	-	-
Housing loans	-	-	-
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Consumer loans-FC	351	101	452
Housing loans	351	101	452
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Retail credit cards-TL	73.905	-	73.905
With installment	24.885	-	24.885
Without installment	49.020	-	49.020
Retail credit cards-FC	-	-	-
With installment	-	-	-
Without installment	_	-	-
Personnel loans-TL	6.113	1.727	7.840
Housing loans	0.118	201	201
Vehicle loans	22	1.298	1.320
Consumer loans	6.091	228	6.319
Other	0.001	-	0.010
Personnel loans-FC indexed	_	_	_
Housing loans			
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Personnel loans-FC	-	-	-
	-	-	-
Housing loans	-	-	-
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Personnel credit cards-TL	4.673	-	4.673
With installment	2.192	-	2.192
Without installment	2.481	-	2.481
Personnel credit cards-FC	-	-	-
With installment	-	-	-
Without-installment	-	-	-
Overdraft account-TL(real person)	-	-	-
Overdraft account-FC(real person)	-	-	-

# I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):

# ç) Information on consumer loans, retail credit cards, loans given to personnel and personnel credit cards (continued):

Prior Period	Short-term	Medium and long-term	Total
Consumer loans-TL	48.674	3.123.746	3.172.420
Housing loans	5.682	2.886.619	2.892.301
Vehicle loans	4.211	112.738	116.949
Consumer loans	38.781	124.389	163.170
Other	-	-	-
Consumer loans-FC indexed	-	-	-
Housing loans	-	-	-
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Consumer loans-FC	476	101	577
Housing loans	476	101	577
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	_	-	-
Other	_	-	-
Retail credit cards-TL	75.643	-	75.643
With installment	26.885	-	26.885
Without installment	48.758	_	48.758
Retail credit cards-FC	-0.750	-	+0.750
With installment	_	_	_
Without installment		-	_
Personnel loans-TL	5.422	1.938	7.360
Housing loans	5:422	210	210
Vehicle loans	- 35	1.444	1.479
Consumer loans	5.387	284	5.671
	5.307	204	5.071
Other Personnel loans-FC indexed	-	-	-
	-	-	-
Housing loans	-	-	-
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other 50	-	-	-
Personnel loans-FC	-	-	-
Housing loans	-	-	-
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Personnel credit cards-TL	5.188	-	5.188
With installment	2.285	-	2.285
Without installment	2.903	-	2.903
Personnel credit cards-FC	-	-	-
With installment	-	-	-
Without-installment	-	-	-
Overdraft account-TL (Real Person)	-	-	-
Overdraft account-FC (Real Person)	-	-	-
Total	135.403	3.125.785	3.261.188

I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):

### d) Information on commercial loans with installments and corporate credit cards:

		Medium and	
Current Period	Short-term	long-term	Total
Commercial installment loans-TL	45.309	1.097.801	1.143.110
Business loans	4.489	314.935	319.424
Vehicle loans	21.505	274.060	295.565
Consumer loans	19.315	508.806	528.121
Other	-	-	-
Commercial installment loans-FC indexed	2.564	461.701	464.265
Business loans	487	226.512	226.999
Vehicle loans	1.348	84.790	86.138
Consumer loans	729	150.399	151.128
Other	-	-	-
Commercial installment Loans-FC	-	225.039	225.039
Business loans	-	119.669	119.669
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	105.370	105.370
Other	-	-	-
Corporate credit cards-TL	185.071	-	185.071
With installment	48.073	-	48.073
Without installment	136.998	-	136.998
Corporate credit cards-FC	-	-	-
With installment	-	-	-
Without installment	-	-	-
Overdraft account-TL (legal entity)	-	-	-
Overdraft account-FC (legal entity)	-	-	-
Total	232.944	1.784.541	2.017.485

Prior Period	Short-term	Medium and long-term	Total
Commercial installment loans-TL	50.341	1.164.053	1.214.394
Business loans	3.694	337.217	340.911
Vehicle loans	16.908	281.050	297.958
Consumer loans	29.739	545.786	575.525
Other	-	-	-
Commercial installment loans-FC indexed	6.122	500.595	506.717
Business loans	2.869	245.232	248.101
Vehicle loans	1.523	89.010	90.533
Consumer loans	1.730	166.353	168.083
Other	-	-	-
Commercial installment Loans-FC	-	220.407	220.407
Business loans	-	122.679	122.679
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	97.728	97.728
Other	-	-	-
Corporate credit cards-TL	175.247	-	175.247
With installment	44.961	-	44.961
Without installment	130.286	-	130.286
Corporate credit cards-FC	-	-	-
With installment	-	-	-
Without installment	-	-	-
Overdraft account-TL (Legal Entity)	-	-	-
Overdraft account-FC (Legal Entity)	-	-	-
Total	231.710	1.885.055	2.116.765

# ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### Ι. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):

#### Allocation of loans by customers: e)

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

#### f) Breakdown of domestic and foreign loans:

	Current Period
Domestic loans	23.988.756
Foreign loans	890.822
Total	24.879.578
	Prior Period
Domestic loans	23.181.623
Foreign loans	761.586
Total	23.943.209

#### Loans granted to subsidiaries and associates: g)

As of the balance sheet date, there are no cash loans granted to subsidiaries and associates (December 31, 2017: None)

### ğ.1) Specific provisions for loans or provisions for default loans (third group):

	Current Period
Loans with limited collectability	126.372
Loans with doubtful collectability	147.587
Uncollectible loans	573.826
Total	847.785

### ğ.2) Specific provisions for loans:

	Prior Period
Loans and receivables with limited collectability	7.198
Loans and receivables with doubtful collectability	94.536
Uncollectible loans and receivables	582.484
Total	684.218

In addition to specific provision for loans amounting TL 684.218, provision amounting to TL 15.219 have been provided for fees and commissions and other receivables with doubtful collectability which sums up to total TL 699.437. Specific provision for loans amounting to TL 356.615 represents participation account share of specific provisions of loans provided from participation accounts.

#### Ι. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):

#### Information on non-performing loans (net): h.

### h.1.i) Information on non-performing and restructured loans:

	Group III	Group IV	Group V
	Loans with limited collectibility	Loans with doubtful collectibility	Uncollectible Ioans
Current period			
Gross amount before specific provisions	-	-	121
Restructured loans	-	-	121

### h.1.ii) Non-performing loans and receivables which are restructured or rescheduled:

	Group III	Group IV	Group V
	Loans and receivables with limited collectibility	Loans and receivables with doubtful collectibility	Uncollectible loans and receivables
Prior period			
(Gross amount before specific provisions)	191	11.137	47.302
Restructured loans and other receivables Rescheduled loans and other receivables	191 -	11.137 -	47.302

### h.2) Movements of total non-performing loans:

	Group III	Group IV	Group V
Current Period	Loans with limited collectibility	Loans with doubtful collectibility	Uncollectible Ioans
Closing balance of prior period	68.903	268.963	874.744
Additions in the current period (+)	258.782	6.416	21.484
Transfers from other categories of non-performing loans (+)	-	59.176	85.733
Transfers to other categories of non-performing loans (-)	59.176	85.733	-
Transfers to standard loans (-)	12.832	10.968	32.287
Collections in the current period (-)	-	-	-
Write offs (-)	-	-	-
Corporate and commercial loans	-	-	-
Retail loans	-	-	-
Credit cards	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Closing balance of the current period	255.677	237.854	949.674
Provisions (-)	126.372	147.587	573.826
Net balance at the balance sheet	129.305	90.267	375.848

#### I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):

### h.2) Movements of total non-performing loans (continued):

	Group III	Group IV	Group V
Prior Period	Loans and receivables with limited collectibility	Loans and receivables with doubtful collectibility	Uncollectible loans and receivables
Closing balance of prior period	236.903	355.038	495.693
Additions in the current period (+)	547.618	69.963	69.094
Transfers from other categories of non-performing loans (+)	-	668.162	725.265
Transfers to other categories of non-performing loans (-)	668.162	725.265	-
Transfers to standard loans (-)	82	2.083	-
Collections in the current period (-)	46.971	95.054	118.389
Write offs (-)	1.040	5.018	308.281
Corporate and commercial loans	-	-	4.949
Retail loans	-	-	3
Credit cards	-	-	-
Other (*)	1.040	5.018	303.329
Closing balance of the current period	68.266	265.743	863.382
Specific provisions (-)	7.198	94.536	582.484
Net balance at the balance sheet	61.068	171.207	280.898

<sup>(1)</sup> The Parent Bank has assigned TL 309.387 from its non performing loan portfolio to asset management companies.

Non-performing loans and receivables in the amount of TL 1.197.391 comprise TL 646.203 of participation account share of loans and receivables provided from participation accounts. In addition to non-performing loans and other receivables included in the above table, there are fees, commissions and other receivables with doubtful collectability amounting to TL 15.219. For these fees, commissions and other receivables, the same amount has been allocated as specific provision.

# ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### Ι. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):

### h.3) Non-performing loans and other receivables in foreign currencies:

	Group III	Group IV	Group V
	Loans with	Loans with	
	limited	doubtful	Uncollectible
	collectibility	collectability	loans
Current period:			
Period end balance	3.811	27.960	61.658
Provision (-)	1.162	22.128	22.219
Net balance	2.649	5.832	39.439
	Group III	Group IV	Group V
	Loans and	Loans and	
	receivables	receivables with	Uncollectible
	with limited	doubtful	loans and other
	collectibility	collectability	receivables
Prior period:			
Period end balance	10.392	23.678	52.562
Specific provision (-)	1.005	11.038	24.859
Net balance	9.387	12.640	27.703

### h.4) Gross and net amounts of non-performing loans according to user groups:

	Group III	Group IV	Group V
	Loans with	Loans with	
	limited	doubtful	Uncollectible
	collectibility	collectability	loans
Current period (net)	129.305	90.267	375.848
Loans to individuals and corporates (gross)	255.677	237.854	949.674
Provision (-)	126.372	147.587	573.826
Loans to individuals and corporates (net)	129.305	90.267	375.848
Banks (gross)	-	-	-
Provision (-)	-	-	-
Banks (net)	-	-	-
Other loans and receivables (gross)	-	-	-
Provision (-)	-	-	-
Other loans (net)	-	-	-
Prior period (net) <sup>(*)</sup>	61.068	171.207	280.898
Loans to individuals and corporates (gross)	68.266	265.743	863.382
Specific provision (-)	7.198	94.536	582.484
Loans to individuals and corporates (net)	61.068	171.207	280.898
Banks (gross)	-	-	-
Specific provision (-)	-	-	-
Banks (net)	-	-	-
Other loans and receivables (gross)	-	-	-
Specific provision (-)	-	-	-
Other loans and receivables (net)	-	-	-

<sup>(\*)</sup> In addition to non-performing loans and other receivables included in the above table, there are fees, commissions and other receivables with doubtful collectability and their full specific provision both amounting to TL 15.219.

#### Ι. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):

#### Information on accruals, valuation differences and related provisions calculated for nonh.5) performing loans for Banks which are providing expected credit loss according to TFRS 9:

	Group III Loans with limited	Group IV Loans with doubtful	Group V Uncollectible
	collectibility	collectability	loans
Current Period (Net)			
Profit Share Accruals and Valuation Differences	27.344	19.508	77.410
Provision (-)	10.519	14.398	51.857

#### I) Liquidation policy for uncollectible loans and receivables:

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

#### Information on "Write-off" policies: i)

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

#### 7. Information on lease receivables (net):

b)

#### a) Presentation of remaining maturities of funds lent under finance lease method:

	Current	Period
	Gross	Net
Less than a year	521.993	523.346
1 to 4 years	249.614	192.586
More than 4 years	12.962	8.974
Total	784.569	724.906
	Prior Perio	h
	Gross	Net
Less than a year	302.955	255.990
1 to 4 years	491.302	469.172
More than 4 years	13.283	11.919
Total	807.540	737.081
nformation on net investments through finance lease:		
	C	urrent Period
Financial lease receivables (Gross)		784.569
Unearned financial lease receivable (-)		59.663
Net receivable from financial leases		724.906
		Prior Period
Financial lease receivables (Gross)		807.540
Unearned financial lease receivable (-)		70.459
Net receivable from financial leases		737.081

I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):

### c) General explanation on finance lease contracts:

Finance lease contracts are realized in accordance with the related articles of Finance Lease, Factoring and Financing Companies Act numbered 6361. There are no restrictions due to finance lease contracts, no renewals or contingent rent payments that materially affect the financial statements.

Information on leasing receivables:

			Loans L	Jnder Close Mo	onitoring		
Current Period	Standard Loans	Not Under the Scope of Restructuring or Rescheduling		Restructured Loans with Revised Contract Terms		Refinancir	ng
Financial lease receivables (Net)	358.469	30	60.194		6.243		-
Prior Period		Standard Loans and Loans and Of Other Receivables Under Close					
	Loans and Other Receivables			Loans and Other Receivables		ctured or	
	(Total)		ed	(Total)		neduled	
		Extension of Repayment			Extension Repayme		
		Plan	Other		PI	an Ot	ther
Financial lease receivables (Net)	674.383	119.219	17	62.698	5.2	.12 4.	.544

### 8. Information on assets held for sale and assets of discontinued operations:

Assets held for sale consist of tangible assets which have been acquired due to non-performing loans.

	Current Period
Opening Balance	84.230
Additions	44.237
Disposals	(10.372)
Transfers <sup>(*)</sup>	(6.427)
Impairment Provision(-)/Reversal of Impairment Provision	37
Net closing balance	111.705
<sup>(*)</sup> The balance has been transferred from assets held for sale tangible assets to assets to be sold.	
	Prior Period
Opening Balance	92.317
Additions	100.284
Disposals	(26.758)
Transfers <sup>(*)</sup>	(78.680)
Impairment Provision(-)/Reversal of Impairment Provision	(2.933)
Net closing balance	84.230

<sup>(')</sup> The balance has been transferred from assets held for sale tangible assets to assets to be sold.

As of March 31, 2018, TL 108.330 (December 31, 2017: TL 81.252) of the assets held for sale is comprised of real estates, TL 3.375 (December 31, 2017: TL 2.978) is comprised of other tangible assets. The Bank has not any discontinued operations and assets of discontinued operations.

### I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):

### 9. Ownership investments:

a) Associates:

### a.1) Information on unconsolidated associates:

Since the Parent Bank does not have the necessary shareholding percentage to become a qualified shareholder and significant influence over this associate, it has not been consolidated.

Name	Address (City/Country)	Parent Bank's share percentage-If different voting percentage (%)	Parent Bank's risk group share percentage (%)
Kredi Garanti Fonu A.Ş.	Ankara/Turkey	1,54	-

The balances of Kredi Garanti Fonu A.Ş. presented in the table below have been obtained from the audited financial statements as of December 31, 2017.

Total assets	Shareholders' equity	Total fixed assets	Dividend or profit share income	Income from marketable securities	Current period income/loss	Prior period income/loss	Fair value
467.788	434.126	11.548	-	-	135.818	(22.810)	-

### a.2) Information on consolidated associates:

As of balance sheet date, the Group does not have any consolidated associates.

### b. Information on subsidiaries (net):

### b.1) Information on unconsolidated subsidiaries:

As per BOD decision dated December 22, 2017 "Albaraka Kültür Sanat ve Yayıncılık A.Ş." has been established. As of March 31, 2018, the company's capital is TL 3.540 and the Bank has 100% ownership on it. Since it is a non-financial subsidiary, it has not been consolidated.

### b.2) Information on consolidated subsidiaries:

i) Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. which is subject to consolidation by the Parent Bank founded on October 14, 2011, the purpose of which is to obtain rental income by taking over the assets of the source institution and leasing them back to the source institution, issue rent certificates based on said rental income and pass on the related assets to source institution by the end of the rental period. Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. has been founded to operate according to rulings of Turkish Trade Law about foundations of incorporations and complying with Communiqué on "Principles Related to Rent Certificates and Asset Leasing Companies "dated April 1, 2010 and numbered 27539 serial: 3 no:43 published in Official Gazette by Capital Markets Board of Turkey and other related regulations, upon BRSA's opinion dated September 22, 2011, numbered B.02,1.BDK.0.13.00.0-91.11-20564 and permission of Capital Markets Board of Turkey dated October 6, 2011 numbered 32/923. The founding capital of the Company is TL 50. As of December 31, 2017 the capital of the Company is TL 400. Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. is consolidated using full consolidation method as of March 31, 2018.

# ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):

### b.2) Information on consolidated subsidiaries (continued):

The balances of Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. presented in the table below have been obtained from reviewed financial statements as of December 31, 2017.

Name			ddress /Country)	Parent Bank's share percentage-If different voting percentage (%)		Risk share percentage of other shareholders (%)	
Bereket Varlı	ık Kiralama A.Ş.	Istan	bul/Turkey	100,00		-	
Total assets	Shareholders' equity	Total fixed assets	Dividend or profit share income	Income from marketable securities	Current period income/loss	Prior period income/loss	Fair value
2.076.951	448	3	-	-	22	26	-

ii) In the Board of Directors meeting dated February 25, 2015, the Parent Bank has taken a resolution on establishment a real estate portfolio management company with the name of "Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş." whose capital is TL 5.000. The company is registered on June 3, 2015 and the foundation of the company is published on Trade Registry Gazette dated June 9, 2015 numbered 8837. The title of the company was changed to "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.S." upon the decision of "2018 Extraordinary General Assembly" dated December 20, 2017. Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.S. is consolidated using full consolidation method as of March 31, 2018.

The balances of Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. presented in the table below have been obtained from not reviewed financial statements as of March 31, 2018.

	Name		Name Address (City/Country)		Parent Bank's share percentage-If differer voting percentage (%		
Albaraka F	Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş	Ş.	Istan	bul/Turkey	100,00	-	
Total assets	Shareholders' equity	Total fixed assets	Dividend or profit share income	Income from marketable securities	Current e period income/loss	Prior period income/loss	Fair value
12.567	11.306	2	65	188	1.692	4.384	-

### iii) Movement and Sectoral Information on consolidated subsidiaries:

	Current Period	Prior Period
Amount at the beginning of the period	5.400	5.400
Movements inside the term	-	-
Purchases/new incorporations/capital increases	-	-
Bonus shares	-	-
Profit received from current year share	-	-
Sales	-	-
Revaluation increases	-	-
Impairments	-	-
Amount at the end of the period	5.400	5.400
Capital commitments	-	-
Share of the capital at the end of the period (%)	100,00	100,00

### I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):

### iii) Movement and Sectoral Information on consolidated subsidiaries (continued):

	Current Period	Prior Period
Banks	-	-
Insurance Companies	-	-
Factoring Companies	-	-
Leasing Companies	-	-
Financing Companies	-	-
Other Financial Subsidiaries	5.400	5.400

### c) Information on investments in joint- ventures:

### c.1) Information on unconsolidated investments in joint-ventures:

The Group does not have unconsolidated investments in joint-ventures as of the balance sheet date.

### c.2) Information on consolidated investments in joint- ventures:

The Parent Bank founded Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş. ("Company") – a private pension and insurance company – through equal partnership with Kuveyt Turk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. in the form of joint venture in accordance with Board of Directors' decision dated May 10, 2013 numbered 1186, and permission of BRSA dated September 24, 2013 numbered 4389041421.91.11-24049. The Company is registered on December 17, 2013 and noticed in Trade registry gazette dated December 23, 2013 and numbered 8470. As of March 31, 2018, Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş. has been consolidated by the Parent Bank using equity method. The financial data from not reviewed financial statements as of March 31, 2018 are below.

Joint-Ventures	The Parent Bank's shareholding percentage (%)	Group's shareholdin g percentage (%)	Current Assets	Non- Current Assets	Long Term Debts	Income	Expense
Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş.	50,00	50,00	90.884	1.169.720	1.179.962	22.332	18.011

### c.3) Information on consolidated real estate investment funds:

"Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. One Tower Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu" and "Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Batişehir Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu" have been fully consolidated by the Parent Bank as of March 31, 2018. Information on not reviewed financial statements of the related funds is as follows:

Real Estate Investment Funds	Share of Parent Bank (%)	Share of Group (%)	Net Investment Amount (TL)	Income	Expenses	Net Profit /(Loss)
Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy						
Yönetimi A.Ş. One Tower Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu	100.00	100,00	395.000	13.539	6.194	7.345
Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy	,	,				
Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul	400.00	400.00		0 700	4 700	E 070
Yatırım Fonu Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy	100,00	100,00	390.000	6.782	1.706	5.076
Yönetimi A.Ş. Batışehir Gayrimenkul						
Yatırım Fonu	52,275	52,275	295.000	9.146	3.905	5.240

# ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.S. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### Ι. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):

#### 10. Information on intangible assets:

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

#### 11. Information on tangible assets:

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

#### 12. Information on investment property:

	Current P	eriod
	TL	FC
Investment properties <sup>(*)</sup>	1.062.439	-
Total	1.062.439	-

<sup>()</sup> Includes investment properties of "Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. One Tower Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu" and "Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Batışehir Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu".

	Prior Pe	eriod
	TL	FC
Investment properties <sup>(*)</sup>	1.072.540	-
Total	1.072.540	-

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes investment properties of "Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. One Tower Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.S. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu" and "Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Batışehir Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu".

#### 13. Information related to deferred tax asset:

As of March 31, 2018, the Group calculated net deferred tax asset of TL 101.279 (December 31, 2017: TL 52.589) by netting off deferred tax asset of TL 137.410 (December 31, 2017: TL 85.798) and deferred tax liability of TL 36.131 (December 31, 2017: TL 33.209) on all tax deductible/taxable temporary differences arising between the carrying amounts and the tax base of assets and liabilities in the financial statements that will be considered in the calculation of taxable earnings in the future periods.

	Current Period
Rediscount on profit share and prepaid fees and commission income and unearned	
revenues	39.707
Provisions for retirement premium and vacation pay liabilities	19.049
Difference between carrying value and tax base of tangible assets	6.187
Revaluation difference of financial assets measured at fair value through other	
comprehensive income	4.668
Derivative Financial Instruments	1.568
Provision	49.631
Provision for impairment	526
Other	16.074
Deferred tax asset	137.410
Revaluation difference of property	13.522
Rediscount on profit share	19.305
Other	3.304
Deferred tax liability	36.131
Deferred tax asset (net)	101.279

### I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):

## 13. Information related to deferred tax asset (continued):

	Prior Period
Rediscount on profit share and prepaid fees and commission income and unearned	
revenues	40.816
Provisions for retirement premium and vacation pay liabilities	17.844
Difference between carrying value and tax base of tangible assets	4.920
Revaluation difference of available for sale	4.692
Derivative Financial Instruments	14.271
Provision for impairment	2.300
Other	955
Deferred tax asset	85.798
Revaluation difference of property	14.445
Rediscount on profit share	15.487
Other	3.277
Deferred tax liability	33.209
Deferred tax asset (net)	52.589

### 14. Information on derivative financial assets for hedging purposes:

None (December 31, 2017: None).

### 15. Information on other assets:

As of the balance sheet date, the Bank's other assets balance is TL 284.777 (December 31, 2017: TL 121.282) and does not exceed 10% of balance sheet total excluding off balance sheet commitments.

#### II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities:

#### Information on funds collected: 1.

### a) Information on maturity structure of funds collected:

Current Period	Demand	Up to 1 month	Up to 3 months	Up to 6 months	Up to 9 months	Up to 1 year	Over 1 year	Accumulated participation accounts	Tota
Current Feriou	Demand	1 montai	montins	monuis	monuis	i yeai	Over i year	accounts	Tota
I. Real Persons Current Accounts									
Non-Trade TL	1.226.856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.226.856
II. Real Persons Participation									
Accounts Non-Trade TL		2.656.257	4.708.695	136.983	-	40.883	413.041	8.139	7.963.998
III. Current Account other-TL	1.578.295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.578.295
Public Sector	28.647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28.647
Commercial Institutions	1.426.012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.426.012
Other Institutions	72.877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72.877
Commercial and Other Institutions	32.199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32.199
Banks and Participation Banks	18.560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18.560
Central Bank of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115
Foreign Banks	18.422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18.422
Participation Banks	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IV. Participation Accounts-TL	-	332.592	1.858.270	82.031	-	10.102	48.410	28	2.331.433
Public Sector	-	139	60	-	-	-	-	-	199
Commercial Institutions	-	300.038	1.660.612	73.811	-	7.365	41.636	28	2.083.490
Other Institutions	-	28,740	195,767	8.220	-	2.737	5.076	-	240.540
Commercial and Other Institutions	-	3.675	1.316	-	-	-	1.698	-	6.689
Banks and Participation Banks	-	-	515	-	-	-	-	-	515
V. Real Persons Current Accounts Non-									
Trade FC	1.445.906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.445.906
VI. Real Persons Participation									
Accounts Non-Trade FC	-	1.701.956	3.110.898	237.948	-	25.731	633.347	109	5.709.989
VII. Other Current Accounts FC	1.916.195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.916.195
Residents in Turkey-Corporate	1.309.035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.309.035
Residents Abroad-Corporate	161.922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161.922
Banks and Participation Banks	445.238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445.238
Central Bank of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Domestic Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign Banks	444.791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	444.791
Participation Banks	447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	447
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VIII. Participation Accounts other- FC	_	568.895	2.410.585	5.521	_	45.538	11.666	_	3.042.205
Public sector			2.410.000	5.521	_	40.000	11.000	_	5.042.205
Commercial institutions	_	197.081	1.291.008	5.446	_	45.333	11.647	_	1.550.515
Other institutions	_	1.857	152.804	75		+0.000	11.047	_	154.736
Commercial and Other Institutions	-	73.656	193.991	75	-	205	19		267.871
Banks and Participation Banks	-	296.301	772.782	-	-	205	19	-	1.069.083
	240 640			46 476	-	2 5 2 2	17.321	58	
IX. Precious Metals Deposits X. Participation Accounts Special	240.640	137.677	423.436	16.176	-	2.533	17.321	30	837.841
Fund Pools TL	_	_	_	31.836	_	_		_	31.836
				31.836					31.836
Residents in Turkey Residents Abroad	-	-	-	51.030	-	-	-	-	51.030
XI. Participation Accounts Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fund Pools – FC	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Residents in Turkey	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	
Residents Abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total (I+II++IX+X+XI)	6.407.892	5.397.377	12.511.884	510.495	-	124.787	1.123.785	8.334	26.084.554

#### I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):

#### Information on maturity structure of funds collected (continued): a)

Prior Period	Demand	Up to 1 month	Up to 3 months	Up to 6 months	Up to 9 months	Up to 1 year	Over 1 year	Accumulated participation accounts	Tota
I. Real Persons Current Accounts			-				ŕ		
Non-Trade TL	1.210.837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.210.837
II. Real Persons Participation Accounts Non-Trade TL	_	2.687.839	4.459.640	136.450	_	34.112	409.812	6.974	7.734.827
III. Current Account other-TL	1.984.397	2.007.033	4.433.040	130.430		34.112	403.012	0.574	1.984.397
	18.088	-	-	-	-	-	-		18.088
Public Sector	1.867.530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.867.530
Commercial Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Institutions	93.305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93.305
Commercial and Other Institutions	3.956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.956
Banks and Participation Banks	1.518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.518
Central Bank of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97
Foreign Banks	1.388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.388
Participation Banks	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33
Other	-	· · · · · · · · ·		-	-			-	-
IV. Participation Accounts-TL	-	333.186	1.783.083	42.977	-	7.375	54.191	26	2.220.838
Public Sector	-	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	149
Commercial Institutions	-	314.493	1.650.050	39.880	-	3.777	46.480	26	2.054.706
Other Institutions	-	18.517	131.518	3.097	-	3.598	6.047	-	162.777
Commercial and Other Institutions	-	27	1.011	-	-	-	1.664	-	2.702
Banks and Participation Banks	-	-	504	-	-	-	-	-	504
V. Real Persons Current Accounts									
Non- Trade FC	1.561.961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.561.961
VI. Real Persons Participation		4 005 000	0.040.007	000 400		00 405	570 500		F 000 070
Accounts Non-Trade FC	-	1.625.686	2.818.937	226.199	-	22.495	570.529	30	5.263.876
VII. Other Current Accounts FC	2.130.281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.130.281
Residents in Turkey-Corporate	1.447.642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.447.642
Residents abroad-Corporate	120.901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120.901
Banks and Participation Banks	561.738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	561.738
Central Bank of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Banks	560.807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	560.807
Participation Banks	931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	931
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VIII. Participation Accounts other- FC	-	826.424	1.254.293	110.653	-	53.276	11.734	-	2.256.380
Public Sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial Institutions	-	230.375	735.810	6.128	-	43.587	11.716	-	1.027.616
Other Institutions	-	1.873	27.682	25	-	-	-	-	29.580
Commercial and Other Institutions	-	153.935	182,180	-	-	570	18	-	336.703
Banks and Participation Banks	-	440.241	308.621	104.500	-	9.119	-	-	862.481
IX. Precious Metals Deposits	265.241	141.931	410.938	15.588	-	1.091	14.804	34	849.627
X. Participation Accounts Special								•.	0.0.021
Fund Pools TL	-	-	-	30.820	-	-	-	-	30.820
Residents in Turkey	-	-	-	30.820	-	-	-	-	30.820
Residents abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XI. Participation Accounts Special									
Fund Pools – FC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents in Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total (I+II++IX+X+XI)	7.152.717	5.615.066	10.726.891	562.687	-	118.349	1.061.070	7.064	25.243.844

# ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):

#### b) Saving deposits and other deposits accounts insured by Saving Deposit Insurance Fund:

### b.1) Exceeding the limit of insurance fund:

Information on real persons' current and participation accounts not subject to trading transactions under the guarantee of insurance and exceeding the limit of Insurance Fund:

	Under the guarantee of Insurance	Exceeding the guarantee of Insurance
	Current Period	Current Period
Real persons' current and participation accounts no subject to trading transactions	t	
Turkish Lira accounts	4.865.956	4.354.899
Foreign currency accounts	2.027.261	5.879.198
Foreign branches' deposits subject to foreign		
authorities insurance	-	-
Off-shore deposits under foreign authorities' insurance		-
Off-shore deposits under foreign authorities' insurance		

	Under the guarantee of Insurance	Exceeding the guarantee of Insurance
	Prior Period	Prior Period
Real persons' current and participation accounts not subject to trading transactions		
Turkish Lira accounts	4.723.871	4.251.791
Foreign currency accounts	2.023.522	5.546.939
Foreign branches' deposits subject to foreign		
authorities insurance	-	-
Off-shore deposits under foreign authorities' insurance	-	-

Funds collected by Participation Banks (except foreign branches) from current and participation accounts denominated in Turkish Lira or foreign currency up to a limit of maximum TL 100 (including both capital and profit shares) for each real person is under the guarantee of Saving Deposit Insurance Fund in accordance with the Banking Law numbered 5411.

### b.2) Funds collected which are not under the guarantee of insurance fund:

Funds collected of real persons which are not under the guarantee of insurance fund:

	Current Period
Foreign Branches' Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts	17.191
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Controlling Shareholders and Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Their Mother, Father, Spouse, and Children in Care	_
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Chairman and Members of Board Of Directors	_
or Managers, General Manager and Assistant General Managers and Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Their Mother, Father, Spouse, and Children in Care	12,766
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts in Scope of the Property Holdings Derived from	
Crime Defined in article 282 of Turkish Criminal Law no:5237 dated 26.09.2004 Profit Sharing Accounts in Participation Banks Established in Turkey in order to engage solely	-
in Off-Shore Banking Activities	-

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (continued):

#### b.2) Funds collected which are not under the guarantee of insurance fund (continued):

	Prior Period
Foreign Branches' Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts	13.179
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Controlling Shareholders and Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Their Mother, Father, Spouse, and Children in Care	
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Chairman and Members of Board Of Directors or Managers, General Manager and Assistant General Managers and Profit Sharing Accounts	
and Other Accounts of Their Mother, Father, Spouse, and Children in Care	9.78
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts in Scope of the Property Holdings Derived from Crime Defined in article 282 of Turkish Criminal Law no:5237 dated 26.09.2004	
Profit Sharing Accounts in Participation Banks Established in Turkey in order to engage solely n Off-Shore Banking Activities	

#### 2. Information on borrowings:

b)

The Parent Bank has obtained Syndicated Murabaha Loans from international markets amounting to USD 314.000.000 with maturity of more than one year (December 31, 2017: more than one-year maturity: USD 314.000.000).

As of March 31, 2018, the Parent Bank has wakala borrowings in accordance with investment purpose wakala contracts from banks in the amounts of USD 38.667.648 and EUR 198.030.945 (December 31, 2017: USD 197.595.236 and EUR 232.150.880).

#### Information on banks and other financial institutions: a)

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Loans from CBRT	-	-
Loans from domestic banks and institutions	24.338	256.999
Loans from foreign banks, institutions and funds	152.912	2.363.867
Total	177.250	2.620.866
	Duian D	and a d
	Prior Pe TL	erioa FC
(		
Loans from CBRT	-	-
Loans from domestic banks and institutions	26.815	295.054
Loans from foreign banks, institutions and funds	314.258	2.994.481
Total	341.073	3.289.535
Maturity analysis of funds borrowed:		
Maturity analysis of funds borrowed:	Current I	
Maturity analysis of funds borrowed:	Current I TL	
Maturity analysis of funds borrowed:		FC
	TL	FC
Short-Term	TL 24.338	FC 1.112.806 1.508.060
Short-Term Medium and Long-Term	TL 24.338 152.912 177.250	FC 1.112.806 1.508.060 <b>2.620.866</b>
Short-Term Medium and Long-Term	TL 24.338 152.912	FC 1.112.806 1.508.060 <b>2.620.866</b>
Short-Term Medium and Long-Term <b>Fotal</b>	TL 24.338 152.912 177.250 Prior Pe TL	FC 1.112.806 1.508.060 2.620.866 eriod FC
Short-Term Medium and Long-Term	TL 24.338 152.912 177.250 Prior Pe	FC 1.112.806 1.508.060 <b>2.620.866</b> eriod

# ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (continued):

#### Additional disclosures on concentration areas of The Parent Bank's liabilities: c)

The Parent Bank does not have concentration on customer or sector group providing funds (December 31, 2017: None).

#### 3. Information on securities issued:

The table below represents the sukuk issued by the parent bank through its subsidiary Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. to collect funds from various investors:

Issue Date	Amount <sup>(*)</sup>	FC	Maturity	Profit Share % (Yearly)	Profit Share % (95/175/179 days)
June 30, 2014	350.000.000	USD	5 Years	6.25	
December 19, 2017	150.000.000	TL	175 Days	0,20	6,02
January 12, 2018	135.000.000	TL	95 Days		3,27
February 16, 2018	175.000.000	TL	95 Days		3,35
March 23, 2018	200.000.000	TL	179 Days		6,38

(\*) Represented in full amount

#### Breakdown of sukuk issued: a)

	Current	Period
	TL	FC
Sukuk issued	597.279	1.359.484
Total	597.279	1.359.484
	Prior Pe	
	TL	FC
Sukuk issued	450.962	1.281.425
Total	450.962	1.281.425

#### a) Information on derivative financial liabilities: 4.

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Forward transactions	20	-
Swap transactions	1.419	1.144
Futures transactions	-	-
Options	-	-
Other	-	-
Total	1.439	1.144

### b) Information on derivative financial liabilities held for trading:

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Forward transactions	76	-
Swap transactions	-	6.342
Futures transactions	-	-
Options	-	-
Other	-	-
Total	76	6.342

II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities (continued):

- 5. Lease payables:
- a) Information on financial lease transactions:

### a.1) Information on financial lease agreements:

The Parent Bank has not any obligation from finance lease operations as of balance sheet date.

a.2) Explanations on the changes in agreements and new obligations originating from these changes:

None.

### a.3) Explanations on the obligations originating from financial leases:

None.

### b) Explanations on operational leases:

The Parent Bank has rented some branches, warehouses, storage and some of the administrative vehicles through operational lease agreements. The Parent Bank does not have any overdue liabilities arising on the existing operational lease agreements.

The rent payments resulting from the operational leases which the Parent Bank will pay in future periods are as follows:

	Current Period
Less than a year	41.544
1 to 4 years	150.760
Over 4 years	128.063
Total	320.367
	Prior Period
Less than a year	53.352
1 to 4 years	145.089
Over 4 years	120.905
Total	319.346

6. Information on hedging derivative financial liabilities:

None (December 31, 2017: None).

#### II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):

#### 7. Information on provisions:

#### a) Information on provisions for employee rights:

The Group's Provisions for employee benefits consist of reserve for employee termination benefits amounting to TL 53.665 (December 31, 2017: TL 50.664), vacation pay liability amounting to TL 10.962 (December 31, 2017: TL 8.488) totaling to TL 64.627 (December 31, 2017: TL 59.152). Provisions for performance premium has not been allocated in the current period (December 31, 2017: 30.000). The Group has calculated the reserve for employee termination benefits using actuarial valuation methods as indicated in TAS 19. Accordingly, following actuarial assumptions were used in the calculation of the total liability.

	Current Period
Discount rate (%)	11,70
Estimated increase rate of salary ceiling (%)	8,50

	Prior Period
Discount rate (%)	11,70
Estimated increase rate of salary ceiling (%)	8,50

Movement of the reserve for employment termination benefits in the balance sheet is as follows:

	Current Period
Prior period ending balance	50.664
Change in the period	4.055
Actuarial (gain)/loss	-
Paid during the period	(1.054)
Balance at the end of the period	53.665
	Prior Period
Prior period ending balance	35.947
Change in the period	10.752
Actuarial (gain)/loss	8.928
Paid during the period	(4.963)
Balance at the end of the period	50.664

#### II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):

#### Other provision: b.1)

	Current Period
Non-cash Loans First and Second Stage Expected Loss Provision	3.981
Provisions allocated from profit shares to be distributed to profit sharing accounts <sup>(*)</sup>	148
Provision for unindemnified letter of guarantees	1.252
Payment commitments for cheques	2.077
Provision for promotions related with credit cards and promotion of banking services	213
Provisions for cases on trial	2.638
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	530
Other	611
Total	11.450

#### Total

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents participation accounts' portion of specific provisions, general provisions and Saving Deposits Insurance Fund premiums provided in accordance with the article 19 of Communiqué "Principles and Procedures for the Classification of Loans and Reserves to be provided for These Loans".

#### Information on nature and amount of other provisions exceeding 10% of total provisions: b.2)

	Prior Period
Provisions allocated from profit shares to be distributed to profit sharing accounts <sup>(*)</sup>	-
Provision for unindemnified letter of guarantees	19.479
Payment commitments for cheques	10.426
Provision for promotions related with credit cards and promotion of banking services	205
Provisions for cases on trial	2.264
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	232
Other	687
Total	33.293

<sup>(7)</sup> Represents participation accounts' portion of specific provisions, general provisions and Saving Deposits Insurance Fund premiums provided in accordance with the article 14 of Communiqué "Principles and Procedures for the Determination of the Quality of Loans and Other Receivables and Reserves to be provided for These Loans".

#### Information on provisions for foreign exchange losses on foreign currency indexed loans and c) financial lease receivables:

As of March 31, 2018, provision for foreign exchange losses on foreign currency indexed loans and lease receivables amounting to TL 1.823 (December 31, 2017: TL 14.130) has been offset against the loans and financial lease receivables included in the assets of the balance sheet.

II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):

### d) Information on general provisions:

	Prior Period
General provision for	142.420
I. Group loans and receivables (Total)	116.470
Participation Accounts' Share	63.406
Bank's Share	53.064
Others	-
Additional provision for loans and receivables with extended maturities for loans and	
receivables in Group I	8.069
Participation Accounts' Share	3.327
Bank's Share	4.742
Others	-
II. Group loans and receivables (Total)	14.242
Participation Accounts' Share	7.184
Bank's Share	7.058
Others	-
Additional provision for loans and receivables with extended maturities for loans and	
receivables in Group II	5.223
Participation Accounts' Share	2.409
Bank's Share	2.814
Others	-
Non-cash loans	11.708
Others	-

### e) Information on specific provisions for non-cash loans that are not indemnified:

As of December 31, 2017, the Bank has provided specific provisions amounting to TL 29.905 for non-cash loans that are not indemnified.

### f) Information on provisions for cases on trial:

	Current Period	Prior Period
Provisions for cases on trial	2.638	2.264
Total	2.638	2.264

### 8. Information on taxes payable:

### a) Explanations on current tax liability:

### a.1) Explanations on tax provisions:

As of March 31, 2018, the Group's corporate tax payable is TL 4.958 (December 31, 2017: TL 46.455) after offsetting prepaid corporate tax.

### II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):

### a.2) Information on taxes payable:

	Current Period
Corporate taxes payable	4.958
Banking insurance transaction tax	11.755
Taxation on securities income	14.394
Value added tax payable	825
Taxation on real estate income	959
Foreign exchange transaction tax	-
Other	6.975
Total	39.866
	Prior Period
Corporate taxes payable	46.455
Corporate taxes payable Banking insurance transaction tax	40.433
Taxation on securities income	12.769
Value added tax payable	1.128
Taxation on real estate income	887
Foreign exchange transaction tax Other	- 8.167
Total	85.493
Information on premiums:	
	Current Period
Social security premiums-employee	3.973
Social security premiums-employer	4.463
Bank pension fund premium-employees	
Bank pension fund premium-employee	_
Pension fund membership fees and provisions-employees	
Pension fund membership fees and provisions-employees	-
Unemployment insurance-employee	- 280
Unemployment insurance-employee	561
Other Other	-
Total	9.277
	Prior Period
Social security premiums-employee	3.719
Social security premiums-employee	
Bank pension fund premium-employees	4.015
Bank pension fund premium-employees Bank pension fund premium-employer	
Pension fund membership fees and provisions-employees	
Pension fund membership fees and provisions-employees Pension fund membership fees and provisions-employer	
	200
Unemployment insurance-employee	263
Unemployment insurance-employer Other	525
Total	8.522
וטומו	6.322

## 9. Liabilities for assets held for sale and discontinued operations:

None (December 31, 2017: None).

### II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):

# 10. Detailed explanations on number, maturity, profit share rate, creditor and option to convert to share certificates; if any; of subordinated loans:

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
To be included in the calculation of additional capital borrowing instruments	-	-
Subordinated loans	-	-
Subordinated debt instruments	-	-
Debt instruments to be included in contribution capital calculation	-	1.736.826
Subordinated loans	-	1.736.826
Subordinated debt instruments	-	-
Total	-	1.736.826
	Prior P	eriod
	TL	FC
Loans from Domestic Banks	-	-
Loans from other Institutions	-	-
Loans from Foreign Banks	-	-
Loans from other Foreign Institutions	-	1.627.163
Total	-	1.627.163

The Parent Bank obtained subordinated loan on May 7, 2013 from the investors not resident in Turkey through its structured entity ABT Sukuk Limited amounting to USD 200.000.000 with 10 years maturity with a grace period of 5 years. The profit rate of the subordinated loan with grace period of five years with 10 years total maturity' was determined as 7,75%.

The Parent Bank obtained subordinated loan on November 30, 2015 from the investors not resident in Turkey through its structured entity Albaraka Sukuk Limited amounting to USD 250.000.000 with 10 years maturity with a grace period of 5 years. The profit rate of the subordinated loan with grace period of 5 years with 10 years total maturity was determined as 10,5%. The Bank has repurchased the sukuk issued in the amount of USD 24.000.000 and this amount is offset in Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income and subordinated loans.

The Parent Bank has recognized its unmatured additional Tier 1 Capital under "other capital reserves". Its amount is USD 205.000.000, quoted at Ireland stock market, issued through the Bank's structured entity "Bereket One Ltd" and compatible with Basel III criteria.

# 11. Breakdown of items in other liabilities which exceed 10% of the balance sheet total and breakdown of items which constitute at least 20% of grand total:

None (December 31, 2017: None).

#### II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):

#### 12. Information on shareholders' equity:

#### a) Presentation of paid-in capital:

	Current Period
Common stock Preferred stock	900.000 -
	Prior Period
Common stock Preferred stock	900.000

#### b) Paid-in capital amount, explanation as to whether the registered share capital system is applicable at the Parent Bank and if so, amount of the registered share capital ceiling:

In the Board of Directors meeting dated February 28, 2013, the Parent Bank has taken a resolution on transition to registered capital system. The application dated December 27, 2016 for the extension of the Registered Capital Ceiling to the Capital Markets Board was approved on January 10, 2017 and the registered capital ceiling was determined as TL 2.500.000 to be valid until December 31, 2021.

Share Capital System	Paid-in Capital	Ceiling	
Registered Capital	900.000	2.500.000	

#### Information on the share capital increases during the period and their sources; other information c) on increased capital in the current period:

There is no capital increase in the current period.

#### Information on share capital increases from capital reserves during the current period: Ç)

There is no share capital increase from capital reserves during the current period.

#### d) Capital commitments in the last fiscal year and by the end of the following interim period, general purpose of these commitments and projected resources required to meet these commitments:

There are no capital commitments until the end of the last fiscal year and following interim period.

Estimated effects on the shareholders equity of the Parent Bank, of predictions to be made by taking e) into account previous period indicators regarding the Parent Bank's income, profitability and liquidity, and uncertainties regarding such indicators:

The Parent Bank continues its operations in a profitable manner and majority of the profits are kept in shareholders' equity through transfer to reserves. Moreover, the Parent Bank's shareholders' equity is invested in liquid and earning assets.

#### Information on privileges given to stocks representing the capital: **f**)

There is no privilege given to stocks representing the capital.

# ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):

#### Information on marketable securities valuation reserve: g)

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
From investments in associates, subsidiaries, and joint ventures	-	-
Valuation difference <sup>(*)</sup>	(15.878)	(2.924)
Foreign exchange difference	-	-
Total	(15.878)	(2.924)
<sup>(*)</sup> The amount represents the net balance after deferred tax calculation.		
	Prior P	eriod
	TL	FC
From investments in associates, subsidiaries, and joint ventures	-	-
Valuation difference <sup>(*)</sup>	(18.727)	1.114
Foreign exchange difference	-	-
Total	(18.727)	1.114

<sup>(\*)</sup> The amount represents the net balance after deferred tax calculation.

#### ğ) Information on other capital reserves:

The Bank has evaluated its unmatured sukuk transaction as non monetary item as per TAS 32 which is issued by "Bereket One Ltd" quoted at Ireland Stock Exchange amount to USD 205.000.000 (historical cost is TL 775.720.000) and compatible with Basel III criteria. In addition to this evaluation, considering BRSA's approval to add it to additional Tier 1 capital dated February 20, 2018, the Bank recognized it in shareholders' equity under "other capital reserves" on historical cost. The settlement date of the sukuk transaction is February 20, 2013 and its yearly cost is 10% with every six month payment. The Bank has option to cancel the expense amounts. If the Bank uses this option, the difference between the normal payment amount in agreement and what the Bank already paid (and if paid nothing) will have to be paid by The Bank in the coming periods.

#### h) Information on minority interests:

As of March 31, 2018, the Group has minority interest amounts to TL 158.548 arising from the consolidation of "Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Batışehir Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu" (December 31, 2017: TL 156.047).

#### III. Explanations and notes related to consolidated off-balance sheet:

#### 1. Consolidated explanations on off-balance sheet:

#### a) Type and amount of irrevocable loan commitments:

	Current Period
Commitments for credit card limits	577.897
Payment commitments for cheques	756.500
Asset purchase and sale commitments	285.302
Loan granting commitments	196.091
Tax and funds liabilities arising from export commitments	4.571
Commitments for promotions related with credit cards and banking activities	344
Other irrevocable commitments	284.677
Total	2.105.382

	Prior Period
Commitments for credit card limits	528.560
Payment commitments for cheques	528.094
Asset purchase and sale commitments	381.062
Loan granting commitments	348.871
Tax and funds liabilities arising from export commitments	4.069
Commitments for promotions related with credit cards and banking activities	363
Other irrevocable commitments	441.333
Total	2.232.352

#### b) Type and amount of possible losses and commitments arising from off-balance sheet items:

b.1) Non-cash loans including guarantees, bank acceptances, collaterals and others that are accepted as financial commitments and other letters of credit:

	Current Period
Letters of guarantees	7.387.408
Bank loans	28.239
Letters of credit	1.020.214
Other guaranties and sureties	93.721
Total	8.529.582
	Prior Period
Letters of guarantees	7.024.344
Bank loans	21.824
Letters of credit	1.030.808
Other guaranties and sureties	55.648
Total	8.132.624

#### Ш. Explanations and notes related to consolidated off-balance sheet (continued):

### b.2) Revocable, irrevocable guarantees and other similar commitments and contingencies:

	Current Period
Letters of guarantees	7.387.408
Long standing letters of guarantees	4.687.050
Temporary letters of guarantees	275.311
Advance letters of guarantees	259.646
Letters of guarantees given to customs	244.345
Letters of guarantees given for obtaining cash loans	1.921.056
Sureties and similar transactions	93.721
Total	7.481.129
	Prior Period
Letters of guarantees	7.024.344
Long standing letters of guarantees	4.441.424
Temporary letters of guarantees	229.023
Advance letters of guarantees	229.973
Letters of guarantees given to customs	238.333
Letters of guarantees given for obtaining cash loans	1.885.591
Sureties and similar transactions	55.648
Total	7.079.992
Within the non-cash loans	
Total amount of non-cash loans:	
Total amount of non-cash loans:	Current Period
Non-cash loans given against cash loans	1.921.056
Non-cash loans given against cash loans With original maturity of 1 year or less	1.921.056 379.846
Non-cash loans given against cash loans	1.921.056
With original maturity of more than 1 year	1.921.056 379.846 1.541.210
Non-cash loans given against cash loans With original maturity of 1 year or less With original maturity of more than 1 year Other non-cash loans	1.921.056 379.846 1.541.210 6.608.526
Non-cash loans given against cash loans With original maturity of 1 year or less With original maturity of more than 1 year Other non-cash loans Total	1.921.056 379.846 1.541.210 6.608.526 <b>8.529.582</b> <b>Prior Period</b>
Non-cash loans given against cash loans With original maturity of 1 year or less With original maturity of more than 1 year Other non-cash loans Total	1.921.056 379.846 1.541.210 6.608.526 <b>8.529.582</b> <b>Prior Period</b> 1.885.591
Non-cash loans given against cash loans With original maturity of 1 year or less With original maturity of more than 1 year Other non-cash loans Total Non-cash loans given against cash loans With original maturity of 1 year or less	1.921.056 379.846 1.541.210 6.608.526 <b>8.529.582</b> <b>Prior Period</b> 1.885.591 346.696
Non-cash loans given against cash loans With original maturity of 1 year or less With original maturity of more than 1 year Other non-cash loans Total Non-cash loans given against cash loans With original maturity of 1 year or less With original maturity of more than 1 year	1.921.056 379.846 1.541.210 6.608.526 <b>8.529.582</b> <b>Prior Period</b> 1.885.591 346.696 1.538.895
Non-cash loans given against cash loans With original maturity of 1 year or less With original maturity of more than 1 year Other non-cash loans Total Non-cash loans given against cash loans With original maturity of 1 year or less	1.921.056 379.846 1.541.210 6.608.526 <b>8.529.582</b> <b>Prior Period</b> 1.885.591 346.696

#### c.2) Sectoral risk concentration of non-cash loans:

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

#### c.3) Information on the non-cash loans classified in Group I and Group II:

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

#### 2. Explanations on derivative transactions:

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

# ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

#### III. Explanations and notes related to consolidated off-balance sheet (continued):

#### 3. Explanations on contingent assets and liabilities:

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

#### Explanations on services rendered on behalf of third parties: 4.

The Group has not any operations like money placements on behalf of real persons or legal entities, charitable foundations, retirement insurance funds and other institutions.

#### IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss:

#### 1. Information on profit share income:

#### Information on profit share income received from loans: a)

Current Period	
TL	FC
93.278	7.785
381.440	88.738
19.836	2
494.554	96.525
Prior Peri	od
TL	FC
129.301	6.137
351.307	62.047
6.282	-
	TL 93.278 381.440 19.836 494.554 Prior Peri TL 129.301 351.307

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes fees and commission income on cash loans.

#### b) Information on profit share income received from banks:

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
CBRT	1.374	9.917
Domestic Banks	-	298
Foreign Banks	-	-
Head Offices and Branches Abroad	-	-
Total	1.374	10.215

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
CBRT	1.175	4.432
Domestic Banks	-	566
Foreign Banks	-	-
Head Offices and Branches Abroad	-	-
Total	1.175	4.998

### IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):

### c) Information on profit share income received from marketable securities:

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss	45	-
Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	20.221	4.177
Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost	18.236	-
Total	38.502	4.177
	Prior Perio	od
	TL	FC
From financial assets held for trading	-	-
From financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	-
From financial assets available-for-sale	27.310	3.441
From held-to-maturity investments	18.191	-
Total	45.501	3.441

### c) Information on profit share income received from associates and subsidiaries:

None (December 31, 2017: None).

### 2. Explanations on profit share expenses:

### a) Information on profit share expense paid to funds borrowed:

	Current Pe	eriod
	TL	FC
Banks	7.259	17.223
CBRT	-	-
Domestic banks	-	2.022
Foreign banks	7.259	15.201
Head offices and branches abroad	-	-
Other institutions	400	39.374
Total	7.659	56.597
	Prior Per	iod
	TL	FC
Banks	-	15.482
CBRT	-	-
Domestic banks	-	2.063
Foreign banks	-	13.419
Head offices and branches abroad	-	-
Other institutions	123	36.087
Total	123	51.569

### IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):

### b) Profit share expense paid to associates and subsidiaries:

c)

	Current	Period	
	TL	FC	
Profit share paid to investments in associates and subsidiaries	44	-	
Total	44	-	
	Prior Period		
	TL	FC	
Profit share paid to investments in associates and subsidiaries	9	-	
Total	9	-	
Profit share expenses paid to marketable securities issued:	Current P		
	TL	FC	
Profit share expenses paid to marketable securities issued	16.378	21.085	
otal	16.378	21.085	
	16.378 Prior Pei		
		riod	
Profit share expenses paid to marketable securities issued	Prior Pe		

### IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):

### ç) Distribution of profit share expense on funds collected based on maturity of funds collected:

Current Period			Pro	fit sharing a	ccounts			
Account name	Up to 1 month	Up to 3 months	Up to 6 months	Up to 9 months	Up to 1 year	More than 1 year	Accumulated profit sharing account	Total
TL								
Funds collected from banks								
through current and profit								
sharing accounts	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	12
Real persons' non-trading								
profit sharing accounts	61.501	108.142	5.116	-	898	10.735	193	186.585
Public sector profit sharing								_
accounts	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	5
Commercial sector profit	7.174	43.380	1.731		132	1 000		53.620
sharing accounts Other institutions profit	7.174	43.360	1.731	-	132	1.203	-	53.620
sharing accounts	879	4.735	109	_	83	176	_	5.982
sharing accounts	015	4.700	100		00	170		0.002
Total	69.558	156.270	6.956	-	1.113	12.114	193	246.204
FC								
Banks	2.834	2.593	176	-	14	-	-	5.617
Real persons' non-trading	2.001	2.000						0.011
profit sharing accounts	8.067	16.535	1.203	-	128	3.754	-	29.687
Public sector profit sharing								
accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial sector profit								
sharing accounts	1.105	6.979	28	-	215	67	-	8.394
Other institutions profit	004	4 000						4 00 4
sharing accounts	604	1.080	-	-	-	-	-	1.684
Precious metals deposits	302	1.530	70	-	7	112	-	2.021
Total	12.912	28.717	1.477	-	364	3.933	-	47.403
Grand total	82.470	184.987	8.433	-	1.477	16.047	193	293.607

Prior Period			Pro	fit sharing a	ccounts			
Account name	Up to 1 month	Up to 3 months	Up to 6 months	Up to 9 months	Up to 1 year	More than 1 year	Accumulated profit sharing account	Total
TL								
Funds collected from banks								
through current and profit								
sharing accounts	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	9
Real persons' non-trading								
profit sharing accounts	39.395	90.580	1.880	-	1.582	11.686	68	145.191
Public sector profit sharing								
accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial sector profit	7 450	24.000	4 470		050	700		44.004
sharing accounts	7.452	34.088	1.470	-	258	736	-	44.004
Other institutions profit sharing accounts	212	3.111	266		33	116		3.738
sharing accounts	212	5.111	200	-		110	-	5.750
Total	47.059	127.788	3.616	-	1.873	12.538	68	192.942
FC		0 740	101					
Banks	1.244	2.716	491	-	11	9	-	4.471
Real persons' non-trading	4.005	44.040	500		475	0.004		00 705
profit sharing accounts	4.885	11.848	593	-	475	2.984	-	20.785
Public sector profit sharing accounts								
Commercial sector profit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sharing accounts	1.320	3.701	874	-	225	50	_	6.170
Other institutions profit	1.020	0.701	014		220	00		0.170
sharing accounts	153	1.716	-	-	5	831	-	2.705
Precious metals deposits	139	831	15	-	9	25	-	1.019
Total	7.741	20.812	1.973	-	725	3.899	-	35.150
Grand total	54.800	148.600	5.589	-	2.598	16.437	68	228.092

### IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):

# 3. Components of other items which constitute at least 20% of the total of other items, if the total of other items in income statement exceed 10% of the total of income statement:

Other Fees and Commissions Received	Current Period
Member firm-POS fees and commissions	9.998
Clearing room fees and commissions	6.582
Commissions on money orders	2.550
Appraisal fees	2.842
Insurance and brokerage commissions	3.027
Other	8.714
Total	33.713
Other Fees and Commissions Received	Prior Period
Member firm-POS fees and commissions	7.868
Clearing room fees and commissions	4.628
Commissions on money orders	3.697
Appraisal fees	2.624
Insurance and brokerage commissions	2.487
Other	4.637
Total	25.941
Other Fees and Commissions Paid	Current Period
Funds borrowed fees and commissions	6.261
Credit cards fees and commissions	2.498
Member firm-POS fees and commissions	4.859
Fees and commissions for Swift, EFT and money orders Other	2.528 2.275
Total	18.421
Other Fees and Commissions Paid	Prior Period
Funds borrowed fees and commissions	7.067
Credit cards fees and commissions	2.146
Member firm-POS fees and commissions	2.604
Fees and commissions for Swift, EFT and money orders	1.333
Other	2.280
Total	15.430

### 4. Information on dividend income:

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

### IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):

### 5. Explanations on trading income/loss (net):

	Current Period
Income	1.499.000
Income from capital market transactions	40
Income from derivative financial instruments	20.044
Foreign exchange income	1.478.916
Loss (-)	1.484.166
Loss on capital market transactions	543
Loss on derivative financial instruments	21.758
Foreign exchange losses	1.461.865
Trading Income/Loss (net)	14.834
	Prior Period
Income	2.510.147
Income from capital market transactions	330
Income from derivative financial instruments	12.476
Foreign exchange income	2.497.341
Loss (-)	2.521.212
Loss on capital market transactions	23
Loss on derivative financial instruments	14.987
Foreign exchange losses	2.506.202
Trading Income/Loss (net)	(11.065)

### 6. Explanations related to other operating income:

	Current Period
Reversal of prior year provisions	259.878
Income from sale of assets	10.856
Reimbursement for communication expenses	1.513
Reimbursement of vacation pay expenses	-
Cheque book charges	377
Real estate revaluation income <sup>(*)</sup>	19.594
Real estate rental income <sup>(*)</sup>	4.329
Real estate sales profit <sup>(*)</sup>	2.126
Other income	7.480
Total	306.153

<sup>(\*)</sup> Represents the income from real estates' portfolio under real estate investment funds.

## IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):

## 6. Explanations related to other operating income (continued):

	Prior Period
Reversal of prior year provisions	24.397
Income from sale of assets	2.695
Reimbursement for communication expenses	1.309
Reimbursement of vacation pay expenses	-
Cheque book charges	294
Real estate revaluation income <sup>(*)</sup>	-
Real estate rental income <sup>(*)</sup>	-
Real estate sales profit <sup>(*)</sup>	-
Other income	16.254
Total	44.949

<sup>(\*)</sup> Represents the income from real estates' portfolio under real estate investment funds.

## 7.1) Expected credit loss provisions in accordance with TFRS 9:

	Current Period
Expected Credit Loss	252.425
12 month expected credit loss (stage 1)	17.020
Significant increase in credit risk (stage 2)	29.510
Non-performing loans (stage 3)	205.895
Marketable Securities Impairment Expense	156
Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss	-
Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	156
Impairment Provision for Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures	-
Associates	-
Subsidiaries	-
Joint ventures	-
Other	4.528
Total	257.109

Expected credit losses amount to TL 252.425 includes TL 73.379 representing participation account share of expected credit losses of loans provided from participation accounts.

### IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):

### 7.2) Provisions for loan losses and other receivables of the Parent Bank:

	Prior Period
Specific provisions for loans and other receivables	110.001
Loans and receivables in III. Group	22.493
Loans and receivables in IV. Group	42.217
Loans and receivables in V. Group	41.800
Doubtful commission, fee and other receivables	3.491
General provision expenses	48
Provision expenses for ongoing lawsuit	-
Impairment losses on marketable securities	124
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	124
Financial assets available for sale	-
mpairment losses on associates, subsidiaries, joint ventures and held to maturity	
investments	-
Associates	-
Subsidiaries	-
Joint ventures	-
Held to maturity investments	-
Other <sup>(*)</sup>	26.715
Total	136.888

### Total

TL 38.018 of the total specific provisions provided for loan and other receivables amounting to TL 110.001 is the participation accounts portion of specific provision provided for loans and other receivables.

There is not any participation accounts portion of general loan loss provision provided for loans and other receivables of the total general loan loss provisions amounts to TL 48.

(\*) Details of the "other" amount is as follows:

	Prior Period
Specific provisions for non-cash loans that are not indemnified	8.497
Provisions allocated from profit shares to be distributed to profit sharing accounts	18.182
Other	36
Total	26.715

## IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):

## 8. Information on other operating expenses:

Total

	Current Period
Personnel expenses <sup>(*)</sup>	123.179
Provision for retirement pay liability	3.001
Deficit provision for pension fund	-
Impairment expenses of tangible assets	-
Depreciation expenses of tangible assets	9.718
Impairment expenses of intangible assets	-
Impairment expense of goodwill	-
Amortization expenses of intangible assets	5.587
Impairment provision for investments accounted for under equity method	-
Impairment expenses of assets to be disposed	-
Depreciation expenses of assets to be disposed	-
Impairment expenses of assets held for sale and assets of discontinued operations	-
Other business expenses	48.945
Operating lease expenses	19.391
Maintenance expenses	3.545
Advertisement expenses	4.678
Other expenses <sup>(**)</sup>	21.331
Loss on sale of assets	143
Other <sup>(***)</sup>	48.552

<sup>(\*)</sup> Personnel expenses which do not exist in Statement of Profit or Loss as a separate item , represented under other operating expenses.

239.125

(\*\*) Other expenses under "other business expenses" are provided as below:

	Current Period
Communication Expenses	3.883
Donations	3.681
Cleaning expenses	3.494
Heating, lighting and water expenses	2.183
Representation and Hosting expenses	1.493
Vehicle expenses	1.342
Lawsuit and court expenses	782
Movables Insurance Expenses	651
Stationery Expenses	695
Expense Share for Common Expenses	419
Other	2.708
Total	21.331

 $^{(^{\star\star})}$  Details of "other" balance are provided as below:

	Current Period
Saving Deposit Insurance Fund	10.340
Taxes, Duties, Charges and Funds	8.432
Bonus Reserve Expenses	-
Expertise and Information Expenses	2.678
Audit and Consultancy Fees	3.453
Vacation Pay Provision Expense	2.474
Title Deed Fees <sup>(*)</sup>	309
Fund Management Fees <sup>(*)</sup>	3.205
Shopping Mall Expenses <sup>(*)</sup>	3.111
Other	14.550
Total	48.552

<sup>(\*)</sup> Represents the expenses from real estates' portfolio under real estate investment funds.

## IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):

## 8. Information on other operating expenses (continued):

	Prior Period
Personnel expenses	105.770
Provision for retirement pay liability	2.198
Deficit provision for pension fund	
Impairment expenses of tangible assets	-
Depreciation expenses of tangible assets	9.679
Impairment expenses of intangible assets	-
Impairment expense of goodwill	-
Amortization expenses of intangible assets	5.755
Impairment provision for investments accounted for under equity method	-
Impairment expenses of assets to be disposed	-
Depreciation expenses of assets to be disposed	349
Impairment expenses of assets held for sale and assets of discontinued operations	-
Other business expenses	39.555
Operating lease expenses	16.181
Maintenance expenses	2.247
Advertisement expenses	4.402
Other expenses <sup>(*)</sup>	16.725
Loss on sale of assets	72
Other <sup>(**)</sup>	40.206
Total	203.584

<sup>(\*)</sup> Other expenses under "other business expenses" are provided as below:

	Prior Period
Communication Expenses	3.026
Donations	2.035
Cleaning expenses	2.992
Heating, lighting and water expenses	2.282
Representation and Hosting expenses	900
Vehicle expenses	1.031
Lawsuit and court expenses	857
Movables Insurance Expenses	-
Stationery Expenses	-
Expense Share for Common Expenses	-
Other	3.602
Total	16.725

(\*\*) Details of "other" balance are provided as below:

	Prior Period
Saving Deposit Insurance Fund	9.546
Taxes, Duties, Charges and Funds	6.916
Bonus Reserve Expenses	-
Expertise and Information Expenses	3.081
Audit and Consultancy Fees	3.907
Vacation Pay Provision Expense	2.364
Title Deed Fees <sup>(*)</sup>	-
Fund Management Fees <sup>(*)</sup>	-
Shopping Mall Expenses <sup>(*)</sup>	-
Other	14.392
Total	40.206

<sup>(\*)</sup> Represents the expenses from real estates' portfolio under real estate investment funds.

### IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):

### 9. Explanations on income/loss from continued operations before taxes:

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

### Explanations on tax provision for continued and discontinued operations: 10.

Tax provision of the Parent Bank for continued operations:

	Current Period
Income before tax	116.968
Tax calculated with tax rate of 22%	25.733
Other additions and disallowable expenses	4.688
Deductions	(30.421)
Provision for current taxes	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Provision for deferred taxes	17.220
Continuing operations tax provision	17.220

Since the Group does not have any discontinued operations, there is no tax provision for discontinued operations.

Drior Dariad

	Prior Period
Income before tax	50.441
Tax calculated with tax rate of 20%	10.088
Other additions and disallowable expenses	5.463
Deductions	(6.789)
Provision for current taxes	8.762
Provision for deferred taxes	1.665
Continuing operations tax provision	10.427

Since the Group does not have any discontinued operations, there is no tax provision for discontinued operations.

### 11. Explanations on net income/loss from continued and discontinued operations:

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

### 12. Explanations on net income/loss:

The nature and amount of certain income and expense items from ordinary operations; if the a) disclosure for nature, amount and repetition rate of such items is required for a complete understanding of the Parent Bank's performance for the period:

None.

The effect of the change in accounting estimates to the net income/loss; including the effects on b) the future period:

None.

Income/loss of minority shares: C)

	Current Period
Net profit/(loss) of minority shares	2.501
	Prior Period

## V. Explanations and notes related to the statement of changes in shareholders' equity:

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

## VI. Explanations and notes related to the statement of cash flows:

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

## VII. Explanations related to the risk group of the Parent Bank:

# 1. Information on the volume of transactions relating to the Parent Bank's risk group, outstanding loans and funds collected and income and expenses related to the period:

### a) Current period:

Risk Group of the Parent Bank <sup>(*)</sup>	associates, s	nt ventures	shareho	and indirect Iders of the Parent Bank	persons	real or legal included in e risk group
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash
Loans						
Balance at the beginning of the period	-	-	118.658	22.039	106	-
Balance at the end of the period Profit share and commission income	-	-	105.926	35.829	64	-
received	-	-	1.562	17	-	-

## b) Prior period:

Risk Group of the Parent Bank <sup>(*)</sup>	venture	n associates, ies and joint es (Business eartnerships)	shareho	and indirect olders of the Parent Bank	persons	real or legal s included in e risk group
	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash
Loans and other receivables						
Balance at the beginning of period	-	-	35.550	24.249	714	28
Balance at end of period Profit share and commission income	-	-	118.658	22.039	106	-
received	-	-	409	31	13	-

<sup>(1)</sup> Defined under Banking Law numbered 5411 in article 49 and "Communiqué Related to Credit Operations of Banks" in article 4 published on November 1, 2006.

### c.1) Information on current and profit sharing accounts of the Parent Bank's risk group:

Risk Group of the Parent Bank <sup>(*)</sup>	associates, s	nt ventures	Shareho	and indirect Iders of the Parent Bank	persons in	al or legal Icluded in isk group
	Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period
Current and profit sharing accounts						
Balance at the beginning of period	7.677	6.210	602.289	470.674	4.801	5.476
Balance at the end of period	6.574	7.677	664.409	602.289	5.560	4.801
Profit share expense	98	58	1.863	1.855	41	22

<sup>(1)</sup> As of March 31, 2018 wakala borrowings obtained from risk group of the Parent Bank through investment purpose wakala contracts amount to USD 30.167.648 and EUR 161.530.945 (December 31, 2017: USD 190.095.236 and EUR 153.550.880). The profit share expense relating to such borrowings for the period between January 1, 2017 – March 31, 2018 is TL 4.215 (March 31, 2017: TL 2.377). The Parent Bank has issued Sukuk in the amounts of USD 350.000.000 and TL 660.000.000 through "Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş." which exists in the risk group of the Parent Bank. The total expense for the related issues is TL 37.463 as of March 31, 2018 (March 31, 2017: TL 22.515).

### VII. Explanations related to the risk group of the Parent Bank (continued):

Information on forward and option agreements and other similar agreements with related c.2) parties:

The Group does not have forward and option agreements with the risk group of the Parent Bank.

As of March 31, 2018, the Group has paid TL 6.451 (March 31, 2017: TL 2.390) to top management.

## VIII. Explanations related to domestic, foreign and offshore branches or investments and foreign representative offices:

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

### IX. Explanations related to subsequent events:

The Parent bank has paid its subordinated loan amount to USD 200.000.000 on May 7, 2018 which was received on May 7, 2013. The maturity of it was 10 years with a grace period of 5 years and the Parent Bank has used early payment option.

The Parent Bank has made an application in Berlin on May 8, 2018 to notary to establish a GMBH (in Turkey called as limited company) to officially start its "Europe Digital Banking Project (Insha)". The capital of the company is EUR 100.000 and The Parent Bank has 100% ownership on it. As per Germany law, the projected company is treated as pro-company until all related processes (collecting all documents and signatures) are completed. Following this step, mentioned capital will be transferred to a German bank, registered to chamber of commerce, tax number and registration to the court will be realized. Completing all these transactions and publishing it in German official gazette will last approximately 1 month.

## SECTION SIX

## Other explanations

I. Other issues that have significant effect on the balance sheet or that are ambiguous and/or open to interpretation and require clarification:

None.

## SECTION SEVEN

## **Limited Review Report**

### I. Explanations on limited review report:

The Group's consolidated financial statements as of and for the period ended March 31, 2018 have been reviewed by KPMG Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müsavirlik A.S. (the Turkish member firm of the KPMG International Cooperative) and the limited review report dated May 21, 2018 is presented at the beginning of the financial statements and related notes.

### II. Other notes and explanations prepared by the independent auditors:

None.

SECTION EIGHT

## Information on Interim Report

## I. General Information

## 1. Summary Information about Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş:

Albaraka Türk Participation Bank, the first and the leading financial institution in interest free banking field in Turkey, has completed its establishment in 1984 and entered into service as of the beginning of the year of 1985. Albaraka Türk is continuing its activities subject to the Banking Law No. 5411. In the partnership structure of Albaraka Banking Group ("ABG"), one of the leading groups of Middle East, Islamic Development Bank ("IDB") and Albaraka Türk, established under the leadership of a domestic industrial group serving to Turkish economy for more than a half century, share of the foreign partners is 66%, share of the domestic partners is 8,78% and publicly held share is 25,22%. Partnership structure of Albaraka Türk is the guarantee of the respect and trust we bear.

Albaraka Türk, collecting funds through current accounts and participation accounts and gaining the funds it contributes to the economy of the country by products as individual financing, corporate finance, financial leasing and profit-loss partnership on the basis of a project, is entitled to offer a variety of finance and banking services by interest free banking application.

Albaraka Türk has always aimed to achieve sustainable growth with the strategy of "adding value to your values" for all its stakeholders with its "reliable", "understandable", "responsible" and "transparent" approach to all its customers, including individual, corporate and SME segments in order to offer services and improve customer experience in all-inclusive participation banking system. With its competent and dynamic human resources and interest-free banking infrastructure, Albaraka Türk is a leader in its products and services without compromising on its quality and value.

Albaraka Türk, started with the vision of being the best regional bank in offering financial products and services in Gulf, Middle East and North Africa geographies where its main partner ABG is carrying out business, is rendering fast, qualified and safe foreign trade (import, export and foreign exchange) services to its customers in 80 countries from Singapore to England, South Africa to Morocco, Australia to Kazakhstan, by the wide correspondent net it has established with 1000 banks. Albaraka Türk, is an international Participation Bank adopted the mission of adding value to its customers, partners, employees and Turkey.

## 2. Capital and Shareholders' Structure:

Albaraka Türk's paid-up capital is TL 900.000 as of March 31, 2018.

Shareholders' Structure of Albaraka Türk as o	of March 31, 2018	
	Share amount (TL)	Ratio (%)
Foreign Shareholders	593.953	66,00
Albaraka Banking Group	486.523	54,06
Islamic Development Bank	70.574	7,84
Alharthy Family	31.106	3,46
Others	5.750	0,64
Local Shareholders	79.057	8,78
Publicly Listed	226.990	25,22
Total	900.000	100.00

## 3. The amendments in the articles of association during period of January 1, 2018 - March 31, 2018

There has been no change in the Bank's articles of incorporation during the related period.

## ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

## Information on Interim Report (continued):

### 4. Branch and Personnel Information:

As of March 31, 2018, total number of branches of the Bank is 220 and the total number of personnel is 3.919. Albaraka Türk carries out its activities with 219 domestic branches extended throughout the country and 1 branch abroad in Erbil.

#### Board of Directors Chairman and Members<sup>(\*)</sup>: 5.

		Educational	Start	Banking
Name and surname	Administrative Function	Degree	Date	Experience
Adnan Ahmed Yusuf ABDULMALEK	Chairman of BOD	Master	2005	45
Yalçın ÖNER	Vice Chairman of BOD	Master	1985	46
Osman AKYÜZ	Member of BOD	Bachelor	1996	33
İbrahim Fayez Humaid ALSHAMSI	Member of BOD	Bachelor	2005	47
Hamad Abdulla A. ALOQAB	Member of BOD	Bachelor	2008	24
Fahad Abdullah A. ALRAJHI	Member of BOD	Bachelor	2008	30
Hood Hashem Ahmed HASHEM	Member of BOD	Master	2011	17
Prof. Dr. Kemal Varol	Independent Member of BOD	Doctorate	2013	9
Muhammad Zarrug M. RAJAB	Independent Member of BOD	Bachelor	2016	32
Dr. Bekir PAKDEMİRLİ	Member of BOD	Doctorate	2016	2
Dr. Khaled Abdulla Mohamed ATEEQ	Member of BOD	Doctorate	2017	1
Mustafa BÜYÜKABACI	Member of BOD	Master	2017	26
Melikşah UTKU	Member of BOD and CEO	Master	2016	14

<sup>(1)</sup> Mr.Hood Hashem Ahmed Hashem, a member of the Board of Directors of our Bank, resigned from his position as of May 30, 2018, and Mr.Süleman KALKAN was appointed instead of him. Mr. Yalcin ÖNER, our Bank's Vice Chairman of Board of Directors, has resigned from his position as of June 30, 2018; Mehmet ASUTAY was appointed instead of him.

### 6. Top Management<sup>(\*)</sup>:

Name and Surname	Administrative Function	Educational Degree	Start Date	Banking Experience
Melikşah UTKU	Member of BOD and CEO	Master	2016	14
Turgut SIMITCIOĞLU	Senior Assistant General	Master	2017	28
	Manager (Deputy)			
Mustafa ÇETİN	Assistant General Manager	Bachelor	2018	22
Nihat BOZ	Assistant General Manager	Bachelor	2009	31
Süleyman ÇELİK	Assistant General Manager	Bachelor	2017	29
Nevzat BAYRAKTAR	Assistant General Manager	Bachelor	2017	22
Fatih BOZ	Assistant General Manager	Master	2017	20
Hasan ALTUNDAĞ	Assistant General Manager	Bachelor	2017	31
Deniz AKSU	Assistant General Manager	Bachelor	2017	22
Malek Khodr TEMSAH	Assistant General Manager	Master	2017	15
Cenk DEMİRÖZ	Assistant General Manager	Master	2017	18

(\*) Mustafa CETIN has been appointed as the Assistant General Manager responsible for Finance and Strategy at the meeting of the Board of Directors held on April 27, 2018. Mr. Mehmet Ali Verçin, who has been serving as the Senior Assistant General Manager in charge of Information Technology, Operation and Human Value, has resigned from his position as of April 30, 2018. He will continue to work part time as a consultant in our Bank. Mr. Temel Hazıroğlu who has been serving as the Senior Assistant General Manager in charge of Financial Affairs, Financial Reporting, Strategic Planning and Process Management and Organization Management departments has resigned from his position as of March 31, 2018. He will continue to work part time as a consultant in our Bank.

## ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

## Information on Interim Report (continued):

### 7. Managers of Departments within Internal Systems(\*)

Name and Surname	Professional Experience (Years)	Duration of Services at Albaraka Türk (Years)	Length of Services in His Area (Years)	Education	Field of Responsibility
					Internal Systems
Volkan EVCİL	26	24	15	Bachelor	Senior Manager
Ahmet UYSAL	12 years 8 months	12 years 8 months	10 years 6 months	Master	Inspection
Umut ÇAKMAK	13	13	13	Bachelor	Risk Management
Ahmet Faruk DEĞİRMENCİ	10	10	10	Bachelor	Internal Control
Hakan KURBETCİ	26	22	5 Years 3 months	Bachelor	Regulation and Compliance

<sup>(\*)</sup> It has been decided to change Mr.Volkan EVCIL's title as "Senior Manager of Internal Systems" instead of "Internal Systems Manager/Senior President" at the meeting of the Board of Directors held on April 27, 2018.

## Information on Interim Report (continued):

### 8. **Committee Information After Distribution of Roles Among BOD:**

## AUDIT COMMITTEE

Chairman:	Mustafa BÜYÜKABACI
Member:	Hood Hashem Ahmed HASHEM
Observer:	Hamad Abdulla A.ALOQAB, Ibrahim Fayez Humaid ALSHAMSI, Khaled Abdulla Mohamed ATEEQ

### CREDIT COMMITTEE:

<

### CORPORATE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE:

Chairman:	Muhammad Zarrug M. RAJAB
Member:	Ibrahim Fayez Humaid ALSHAMSI
Member:	Mustafa KARAMEHMETOĞLU
Observer:	Khaled Abdulla Mohamed ATEEQ

## **REMUNERATION COMMITTEE:**

Chairman:	Adnan Ahmed Yusuf ABDULMALEK
Member:	Osman AKYÜZ
Member:	Melikşah UTKU

### SUSTAINABILITY AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE:

Chairman:	Bekir PAKDEMİRLİ
Member:	Ibrahim Fayez Humaid ALSHAMSI
Member:	Mustafa BÜYÜKABACI

## **EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:**

Chairman:	Adnan Ahmed Yusuf ABDULMALEK
Vice Chairman:	Yalçın ÖNER
Member:	Osman AKYÜZ
Member:	Hamad Abdulla A. ALOQAB
Member:	Melikşah UTKU

<sup>(°)</sup> Distribution of roles was made at the Board of Directors meeting held on March 30, 2017.

## ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF MARCH 31, 2018

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

## Information on Interim Report (continued):

### II. **Banks Financial Information and Evaluations:**

### 1. Main Financial Figures:

Cash and Balances with The Central Bank Banks Government Securities Loans and Receivables Financial Leasing Receivables Others TOTAL ASSETS LIABILITIES Funds Collected Funds Borrowed Subordinated Loans	5.552.762 1.758.280 1.546.711 24.879.578 724.906 2.707.596 <b>37.169.833</b>	5.756.995 1.511.407 1.277.991 23.943.209 737.081 3.105.024
Banks Government Securities Loans and Receivables Financial Leasing Receivables Others TOTAL ASSETS LIABILITIES Funds Collected Funds Borrowed Subordinated Loans	1.758.280 1.546.711 24.879.578 724.906 2.707.596	1.511.407 1.277.991 23.943.209 737.081 3.105.024
Government Securities Loans and Receivables Financial Leasing Receivables Others TOTAL ASSETS LIABILITIES Funds Collected Funds Borrowed Subordinated Loans	1.546.711 24.879.578 724.906 2.707.596	1.277.991 23.943.209 737.081 3.105.024
Loans and Receivables Financial Leasing Receivables Others TOTAL ASSETS LIABILITIES Funds Collected Funds Borrowed Subordinated Loans	24.879.578 724.906 2.707.596	23.943.209 737.081 3.105.024
Financial Leasing Receivables Others TOTAL ASSETS LIABILITIES Funds Collected Funds Borrowed Subordinated Loans	724.906 2.707.596	737.081 3.105.024
Others TOTAL ASSETS LIABILITIES Funds Collected Funds Borrowed Subordinated Loans	2.707.596	3.105.024
TOTAL ASSETS LIABILITIES Funds Collected Funds Borrowed Subordinated Loans		
LIABILITIES Funds Collected Funds Borrowed Subordinated Loans	37.169.833	
Funds Collected Funds Borrowed Subordinated Loans		36.331.707
Funds Borrowed Subordinated Loans	Current Period	Prior Period
Funds Borrowed Subordinated Loans		
Subordinated Loans	26.084.554	25.243.844
	2.798.116	3.630.608
Sharahaldara' Equity	1.736.826	1.627.163
Shareholders' Equity	3.322.168	2.645.215
Others	3.228.169	3.184.877
TOTAL LIABILITIES	37.169.833	36.331.707
INCOME AND EXPENSE ITEMS	Current Period	Prior Period
Profit Share Income	660.940	630.998
Profit Share Expense	410.471	312.433
Net Profit Share Income/Expenses	250.469	318.565
Net Fees and Commissions Income/Expenses	40.036	37.798
Trading Income/Loss (Net)	14.834	(11.065)
Other Operating Income	306.153	44.949
Net Operating Income/(Losses)	115.258	49.775
Tax Provision For Discontinued Operations (-+)	17.220	10.427
NET PROFIT/LOSSES		
Earnings Per Share (Full TL)	99.748	40.014

## Information on Interim Report (continued):

### 2. Message from the Chairman of the Board of Directors:

Dear Precious Stakeholders,

In the first guarter of 2018, political developments and economic activities found a path relevant to these developments have come into prominence in the agenda of global economy as in 2017. The first quarter data on global growth show that growth in developed and developing countries are continuing simultaneously. Growth forecasts for the following period in both country groups being updated upwards indicates continuity of steady course of global economic growth.

Despite the global growth appearance, global inflation rates continue to flow moderately. Possibility of rapid increase of prices in parallel with the course of oil prices and reducing unemployment rates in developed countries are the most important risk factors which may increase global inflation. Central banks of developed countries, primarily the FED and ECB continue to perform normalization steps in monetary policy within expectations. The FED has increased interests in March and increased policy interest to 1,50-1,75% band with a 25-basis point increase in parallel with market expectations. While forecast of the Fed members for median interest level for the yearend of 2018 stays the same despite increase expectation, the Fed members continue to stipulate three interest increases in total in 2018 with the increase on March 21. In May meeting, in parallel with the expectations, the FED making no change in monetary policy, has relieved interest increase expectations in meeting notes with dovish expressions by emphasizing that the inflation target is a symmetric range around 2%.

While European Central Bank ("ECB") has not made a change in interest rates in March and April monetary policy meetings as it was expected, uncertainties on strategy of leaving expansionary monetary of ECB as Euro gaining value against US Dollars due to increasing protective policies are continuing. On the other hand, while Brexit process is officially starting as of the end of March, Bank of England ("BOE") has not made any change in monetary policy in the first quarter of the year.

When looking at the developments within the country, despite unsuccessful coup attempt in July 2016, economy stimulus packages and durability of economy has pushed Turkish economy to a strong growth. While share of Turkish economy in the World continuously increasing by strong expansionary policy and strong export. Turkish economy has recorded the most rapid growth among G20 countries including China in 2017 with 7,4% growth. After all, unemployment rate is realized as 12,7%. While foreign trade deficit is expanding; current deficit has expanded to 2.8 billion US Dollars in parallel with the expectations, Consumer inflation has maintained a tendency of realization over market expectations since the beginning of the year and in March, despite Consumer inflation has fallen 1,69 points in the first quarter of the year compared to the previous quarter and fell to 10,23 percent level, and decrease in core inflation indicators is limited, specifically developments in foreign exchange rate and oil prices as of the second half of March have increased risks on recent period inflation. TR Central Bank, gradually tightening its monetary policy standing in the last quarter of 2017 due to continuing risks on inflation, has announced at Monetary Policy Committee meetings in January and March that it shall maintain its tight monetary policy status until there is a permanent improvement in inflation appearance and may tighten more in case it is found necessary. At the meeting in April, it is decided to make a limited monetary tightening to limit risks on inflation. Accordingly, late liquidity window facility lending rate has increased from 12,75 percent to 13,50 percent and funding need of the System is being provided completely from late liquidity window facility as of November.

Albaraka Turk, in the light of all these global and local markets developments, has shown that working principles and active structures of participation banking are more enduring compared to traditional banking and continued its contribution in Turkish economy and real sector also in the first quarter of the year. We, as Albaraka Turk, shall continue to meet financial needs of our customers as it has been in 33 years by increasing the energy needed for our growth with our management team professionalizing more every passing day with the awareness and responsibility of being the first and pioneer Participation Bank of Turkey, our young and dynamic human resource and the organization we have. Our Bank, as it was yesterday, shall continue to take firm steps today and tomorrow by "Adding value to the values" of all stakeholders in accordance with the vision of "Being the Best Participation Bank of the World".

Our Bank shall continue to be a pioneer in the sector with its employees and stakeholders; and shall serve for sustainable growth and development also in the forthcoming periods. Hereby, I would like to take this opportunity to thank my colleagues, our customers, shareholders and all our stakeholders for their contribution in our success.

Respectfully Yours,

Adnan Ahmed Yusuf ABDULMALEK Chairman of the Board of Directors

## Information on Interim Report (continued):

#### 3. Message from the CEO

Dear Precious Stakeholders,

Despite developments in both the global and local markets in the first quarter of 2018 and which shall show their effects afterwards, Albaraka Turk has maintained its contribution to the economy of Turkey and real sector.

According to our financial results for the first quarter, total assets of our Bank is actualized as TL 37.169.833. Our total loan portfolio has reached to TL 25.938.395 in the same period. Funds collected through profit and loss sharing accounts and private current accounts have increased by 3,33% compared to the previous term and realized as TL 26.084.554. Approximately 49,65% of these funds are comprised of foreign currency type funds. Net profit of our Bank as of March 31, 2018, is actualized as TL 99.748.

Albaraka Turk, growing its customer mass each passing day with its experience and service quality, is maintaining its support of development of Turkey with its entrepreneurship projects. Breaking new grounds of Participation Banking, Albaraka Turk is taking firm steps towards being the leader of not only participation banking sector but also the whole finance sector in innovation and entrepreneurship.

As a requisite of "Being the Best Participation Bank of the World" vision, we are maintaining our studies for the goal of offering all physical branch services end to end also in digital medium by achieving developments in rapidly changing and renewing finance world and making investment in future banking, and supporting entrepreneurs having finance technology-based business ideas and projects by offering incubation and acceleration opportunities with Albaraka Garaj, a first in terms of participation banks.

Interaction of in-house innovation and entrepreneurship spirit with executives is increased and customer oriented innovative solutions are started to be generated also with "Discover" program supporting in-house entrepreneurship along with Albaraka Garaj.

In the first guarter of 2018, we have accomplished the first Tier 1 addition principal capital sukuk issue on call of Turkey with a value of 205 million US Dollars. This issuance which is a first in Participation Banking sector is an indicator of Albaraka Turk successfully putting new investment banking practices into effect while maintaining its steady growth journey with the service model reflecting Albaraka Turk's predictive power and vision, future-oriented strategies and participation banking philosophy in the best way.

As Albaraka Turk, while putting new investment banking practices into effect successfully, we also continue to extend investor base. We are reaching various investor mass with investment banking practices in compliance with our strategic plans. Domestic Leasing Certificate issues started in 2016 for our bank's qualified investors have continued also in 2018 and we have performed TL 510.000 Leasing Certificate (Sukuk) issuance in the first quarter with a demand beyond our expectations.

Our Bank, being the first participation bank of Turkey and maintaining its goal of being the best participation bank of the World, has added new awards to the awards it has won in international field by receiving "The Best Participation Bank of Turkey" and "The Best Sukuk Transaction" awards at the eighth <sup>1</sup>Islamic Finance Awards 2018' organized by International Finance Journal World Finance.

These awards received has been an indicator for justifying reputation of our Bank selected as "The Best Participation Bank of Turkey" in global markets and our various innovative investments pioneering participation banking in Turkey. This also indicates that investments and projects we perform has gotten positive returns from our customers.

Projects and progresses we have performed in accordance with the goal of "Being the Best Participation Bank of the World" also reveals to our customers our efforts we show to offer the best banking experience.

As Albaraka Turk, with all our activities we have developed and increased in every field, we will continue our studies meticulously and devotedly for 15 percent market share which participation banking has aimed to achieve in 2023 in our country.

I would like to express my warmest thanks to all our stakeholders who have not begrudged their contribution and supports in our efforts awarded with trust and support of our Customers.

Respectfully Yours,

Meliksah UTKU Board Member and CEO

## Information on Interim Report (continued):

## 4. Activities in the First Quarter of 2018:

- In the first quarter of 2018, our consolidated total assets have actualized as TL 37.169.833.
- In the first quarter of 2018, the consolidated funds our Bank has collected through "Special Current Accounts" and "Participation to Profit and Loss Accounts" has been TL 26.084.554 as of March 31, 2018. Approximately 49,65% of these funds are constituted of foreign currency funds.
- Participation accounts in the first quarter of 2018 has been TL 19.676.662. Our Bank's Fund Collecting Activities are carried out through our branches, our bank's branches throughout the country and correspondent banks abroad.

TL and USD	Current Period		Prior Period		Change (%)	
Equivalent	TL	USD	TL	USD		<u> </u>
Equivalent	Equivalent	Equivalent	Equivalent	Equivalent	TL	USD
TL Funds	13.132.418	3.328.877	13.181.719	3.487.227	(0,37)	(4,54)
Current Accounts	2.805.151	711.065	3.195.234	845.300	(12,21)	(15,88)
Participation Accounts	10.327.267	2.617.812	9.986.485	2.641.927	3,41	(0,91)
FC Funds	12.952.136	3.283.177	12.062.125	3.191.038	7,38	2,89
Current Accounts	3.602.741	913.242	3.957.483	1.046.953	(8,96)	(12,77)
Participation Accounts	9.349.395	2.369.935	8.104.642	2.144.085	15,36	10,53
TOTAL	26.084.554	6.612.054	25.243.844	6.678.265	3,33	(0,99)

TL and USD	Current Period		Prior Period		Change (%)	
Equivalent	TL Equivalent	USD Equivalent	TL Equivalent	USD Equivalent	TL	USD
Credits (*)	25.604.484	6.490.363	24.680.290	6.529.177	3,74	(0,59)
Non-performing Loans	1.443.205	365.831	1.212.610	320.796	19,02	14,04
Provisions	(847.785)	(214.901)	(699.437)	(185.036)	21,21	16,14
TOTAL	26.199.904	6.641.293	25.193.463	6.664.937	3,99	(0,35)

(\*) Financial Leasing Receivables included.

The currency used in the preparation of the tables are as follows;

Balance Sheet Period	USD/TL
As of March 31, 2018	3,945
As of December 31, 2017	3,780

## 5. Evaluation on Financial Status, Profitability and Solvency:

- Our Operating Income has been TL 488.313 increasing by 25,13 % compared to the same period of the previous year.
- Net Fee and Commission Revenues have been TL 40.036, increasing by 5,92%, our Net Profit Share income has been TL 250.469.
- Our net profit has been TL 99.748 for the first 3 months of the year.
- As of March 31, 2018, our capital adequacy ratio is actualized as 19,83%, over the minimum ratio.

Investor Relations presentation regarding our consolidated financial results for the first 3 months of 2018 can be found at "**Investor Relations**" section in "**https://www.albaraka.com.tr/en/default.aspx**".

## Information on Interim Report (continued):

- 6. Announcements regarding important developments during January 1, 2018 March 31, 2018 period:
  - Within the scope of the issuance ceiling approved in Capital Market Boards' meeting numbered 48/1570 on December 29, 2017, the Capital Market Boards approved issuance certificate of Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş, a fund user, to issue interrex management agreement based lease certificate of 125.000.000 Turkish Lira, with a tenor of 95 days for selling to qualified domestic investors without public offering. In case additional demand is received from local investors, total amount can reach up to 150.000.000 Turkish Lira. In line with the approvals that we received from the Capital Markets Board, sales transactions for domestic qualified investors amounting to TL 135,000,000 with a maturity of 95 days have been completed.
  - Within the scope of the issuance ceiling approved in Capital Market Boards' meeting numbered 48/1570 on December 29, 2017, the Capital Market Boards approved issuance certificate of Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş, a fund user, to issue interrex management agreement based lease certificate of 150.000.000 Turkish Lira, with a tenor of 95 days for selling to qualified domestic investors without public offering. In case additional demand is received from local investors, total amount can reach up to 175.000.000 Turkish Lira.
  - Albaraka Türk Participation Bank successfully completed the perpetual additional Tier 1 capital sukuk transaction listed on Irish Stock Exchange with a sum of USD 205 million in compliant with Basel III criteria under the global coordination of Standard Chartered Bank and with the leadership of Arab Banking Corporation (B.S.C.), Emirates NBD Capital Limited, Noorbank PJSC and QInvest LLC through Bereket One Ltd., Cayman Islands, and the profit share rate was determined as 10%.
  - Within the scope of the issuance ceiling approved in Capital Market Boards' meeting numbered 48/1570 on 29 December 2017, the Capital Market Boards approved issuance certificate of Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş, a fund user, to issue interrex management agreement based lease certificate of 175.000.000 Turkish Lira, with a tenor of 179 days for selling to qualified domestic investors without public offering. In case additional demand is received from local investors, total amount can reach up to 200.000.000 Turkish Lira.
  - The decisions of the Ordinary General Assembly Meeting held on March 28, 2018 was registered to Istanbul Chamber of Commerce.

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

## Information on Interim Report (continued):

• As announced in Public Disclosure Platform on February 23, 2018, our Bank's Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders of was held on March 28, 2018 with the following agenda:

## AGENDA:

- 1. Inauguration; formation of Presiding Council.
- 2. Authorizing the Presiding Council to sign the general assembly minutes of meeting.
- 3. Reading and discussing the Annual Report of the BoD about the fiscal year 2017.
- 4. Reading and discussing Auditor's reports.
- 5. Reading, discussing and approving the Financial Statements.
- 6. Acquitting the Members of the BoD.
- 7. Acquitting the Auditor.
- 8. Discussing the BoD proposal about the utilization and distribution of the annual profit and dividends (ratios of sharing).
- 9. Discussing the fiscal rights and benefits of the Board members such as salary & wages, per diems, bonus & premiums and alike.
- 10. Electing the Auditor.
- 11. Permitting members of the BoD with respect to articles 395 and 396 of Turkish Commercial Code.
- 12. Presenting information to General Assembly about operations effected in scope of the Buyback Program for bank's own shares in 2017,
- 13. Approving the buyback program prepared by the BoD regarding authorization of the BoD on our Bank's accepting its own shares as acquisition and/or pledge.
- 14. Presenting our Bank's "Grants and Aids Policy" to General Assembly of Shareholders for their information and approval in accordance with CMA's Corporate Governance Principles and providing with details of our Bank's donations in 2017.
- 15. Informing General Assembly on our Bank's Ethical Principles Policy along with Fight Against Bribery and Corruption Policy in accordance with CMA's Corporate Governance Principles.
- 16. Remarks and requests.

You may find Information Document, Profit Distribution Table, Minutes and Resolutions regarding Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders which was held on March 28, 2018 from Albaraka Türk website Investor Relations section from following link:

https://www.albaraka.com.tr/en/general-assembly-information-document.aspx

## Information on Interim Report (continued):

- At the General Assembly meeting held on March 28, 2018, article 8 of the agenda item about the use and distribution of Profit Shares was discussed and the gross total of TL 45.000.000 was unanimously approved to be distributed from April 13, 2018.
- Mr. Temel Hazıroğlu who has been serving as Assistant General Manager responsible for Financial Affairs, Financial Reporting, Strategic Planning and Process Management and Organization departments resigned from his position on March 31, 2018. He will continue to work part time as a consultant in our Bank.
- Within the scope of the issuance ceiling approved in Capital Market Boards' meeting numbered 48/1570 on December 31, 2017, Capital Market Boards approved issuance certificate prepared by Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş in order to issue lease certificate for selling to qualified domestic investors without public offering. The issuance of the lease certificate based on interrex management agreement with the value of TL 150.000.000 and a term of 92 days was realized.
- Within the scope of the Capital Market Boards' Lease Certificate Communique published in the
  official gazette numbered 18/512 dated on June 7, 2013, the necessary permission was granted to
  Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş by Capital Markets Boards to issue lease certificate up to USD 200
  million which is not listed on the stock exchange, with a maximum maturity of 9 months.
- On April 25, 2018, our Bank procured Murabaha Syndication Credits amounting USD 245 million and EUR 60 million with the participation of 17 banks from 8 countries. The cost of the murabaha syndication loan, which was provided as a 370 day maturity, was realized at LIBOR + 125 bps for participation in the US dollar and EURIBOR + 115 bps for participation in EUR.
- At the Board of Directors meeting held on April 27, 2018, it was decided that the title of Mr. Volkan EVCIL shall be amended as "Chief Internal Systems Executive", Mr. Mustafa ÇETİN shall be appointed as the Assistant General Manager responsible from Finance & Strategy, Mr. Mustafa Cengiz shall be appointed as Manager responsible from Foreign Trade Operations, the 'Investment Banking Service Desk' which is currently functioning under the "Treasury and Investment Banking Department" shall be reorganized as the "Investment Banking Department", "Investment Banking Department" and "Treasury Department" shall operate under Mr. Malek Khodr TEMSAH, the Assistant General Manager of Treasury and Financial Institutions, Tülay Salva shall be appointed as Manager to "Investment Banking Department"
- Within the scope of the issuance ceiling approved in Capital Market Boards' meeting numbered 18/512 on April 16, 2018, Capital Market Boards approved issuance certificate prepared by Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş in order to issue non-publicly offered lease certificate in abroad. The issuance of the lease certificate based on management agreement with the value of USD 100.000.000 and a term of 184 days was realized.
- Mr. Mehmet Ali Verçin, who has been serving as the Senior Assistant General Manager in charge of Information Technology, Operation and Human Value, resigned from his position as of April 30, 2018. He will continue to work part time as a consultant in our Bank.
- It was decided that; the letter submitted by Mr. Hood Hashem Ahmed Hashem, concerning his resignation from his Board Membership as of May 30, 2018 shall be accepted.

## Information on Interim Report (continued):

- Pursuant to the Turkish Commercial Code Article 363/1 and the Articles of Incorporation of ABAT Article 22/1, Süleyman Kalkan is hereby elected as member (director) to the Board of Directors of ABAT. The new Director Elect shall be our Board Member temporarily until upcoming General Assembly of Shareholders (AGM) approval. Once his membership is approved in the AGM, Süleyman Kalkan shall complete the office term of his predecessor.
- Süleyman KALKAN shall also be appointed as a member of the Audit Committee,
- The letter submitted by Mr. Yalçın ÖNER who has been serving as the Vice Chairman of the Board, concerning his resignation from his Board Membership as of June 30, 2018 shall be accepted.
- Pursuant to the Turkish Commercial Code Article 363/1 and the Articles of Incorporation of ABAT Article 22/1, Mehmet ASUTAY is hereby elected as member (director) to the Board of Directors of ABAT. The new Director Elect shall be our Board Member temporarily until upcoming General Assembly of Shareholders (AGM) approval. Once his membership is approved in the AGM, Mehmet ASUTAY shall complete the office term of his predecessor.
- Mehmet ASUTAY shall also be appointed as a member of the Audit Committee,
- Mehmet ASUTAY shall be appointed as a member of the Corporate Governance Committee,
- Osman AKYÜZ shall fill-in the vacant Vice Chairman position as the Vice Chairman.
- Hamad Abdullah Ali ALOQAB shall fill-in the vacant Credit Committee Substitute Membership position as the Substitute Member.
- In accordance with the approval received from the Capital Markets Board on April 30, 2018, Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. has successfully issued lease certificate amounting 90.000.000 USD with a maturity of 184 days which is sold without a public offering in abroad and based on the management agreement.
- International rating agency Standard & Poor's revised our bank's long term credit ratings as B + with a stable outlook and short term credit rating as B after the announcement of Turkey's credit rating as "BB-"
- Pursuant to subclause (d) of the 2nd sub-paragraph of the 8th Article of regulation on equity of banks, Albaraka Turk Participation Bank used the call option at May 8, 2018 and fully repay USD 200.000.000 lease certificate which was issued on May 2013 for the purpose of providing Subordinated Loan (Sub-loan) (Tier 2 Capital)
- The issues that took place during the period January 1, 2018 March 31, 2018 were announced to the public and uploaded to the Public Disclosure Platform as notifications. All of these announcements are shared in the Investor Relations section of the Albaraka Türk website.

https://www.albaraka.com.tr/ozel-durum-aciklamalari.aspx